



PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : C07H 15/10, C07F 9/08, 9/22, A61K 31/70, 31/66		A1	(11) International Publication Number: WO 99/41266
			(43) International Publication Date: 19 August 1999 (19.08.99)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/03093		(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG). Published <i>With international search report. Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i>	
(22) International Filing Date: 12 February 1999 (12.02.99)			
(30) Priority Data: 60/074,536 12 February 1998 (12.02.98) US			
(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): EMORY UNIVERSITY [US/US]; 2009 Ridgewood Drive, Atlanta, GA 30322 (US).			
(71)(72) Applicants and Inventors: LIOTTA, Dennis, C. [US/US]; 251 Montrose Drive, McDonough, GA 30253 (US). MER-RILL, Alfred, H., Jr. [US/US]; 1021 Bramwell Lane, Stone Mountain, GA 30083 (US). KEANE, Thomas, E. [IE/US]; 5378 Dunwoody Club Creek, Dunwoody, GA 30360 (US). SCHMELZ, Eva, M. [DE/US]; 3040 G Clairmont Road, Atlanta, GA 30329 (US). BHALLA, Kapil, N. [US/US]; 3111 Gables Way, Atlanta, GA 30329 (US).			
(74) Agent: KNOWLES, Sherry, M.; King & Spalding, 191 Peachtree Street, Atlanta, GA 30303 (US).			
(54) Title: SPHINGOLIPID DERIVATIVES AND THEIR METHODS OF USE			
<div style="text-align: center;"> <p style="text-align: center;">(I)</p> </div>			
(57) Abstract			
<p>Derivatives of sphingolipids of formula (I) are provided wherein the substituents are as defined in the specification and wherein there is at least one R² substituent in the sphingolipid derivative. The compounds are useful in the treatment of abnormal cell proliferation, including benign and malignant tumors, the promotion of cell differentiation, the induction of apoptosis, the inhibition of protein kinase C, and the treatment of inflammatory conditions, psoriasis, inflammatory bowel disease as well as proliferation of smooth muscle cells in the course of development of plaques in vascular tissue. The invention also includes a method for triggering the release of cytochrome c from mitochondria that includes administering an effective amount of a sphingolipid or its derivative or prodrug to a host in need thereof. Further, the invention provides a method for treating bacterial infections, including those that influence colon cancer and other disorders of the intestine, that includes administering an effective amount of one of the active compounds identified herein.</p>			

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

SPHINGOLIPID DERIVATIVES AND THEIR METHODS OF USE

The U.S. government has rights in this invention arising out of funding by
5 federal grant nos. GM46368 and CA61820 from the National Institutes of Health.

This application is in the area of pharmaceutical chemistry, and in particular
includes sphingolipid derivatives, prodrugs and pharmaceutical compositions and salts
thereof for the treatment of abnormal cell proliferation, including benign and
malignant tumors, the promotion of cell differentiation, the induction of apoptosis, the
10 inhibition of protein kinase C, and the treatment of inflammatory conditions,
psoriasis, inflammatory bowel disease as well as proliferation of smooth muscle cells
in the course of development of plaques in vascular tissue. The invention also
includes a method for triggering the release of cytochrome c from mitochondria that
includes administering an effective amount of a sphingolipid or its derivative or
15 prodrug to a host in need thereof. Further, the invention provides a method for
treating bacterial infections, including those that influence colon cancer and other
disorders of the intestine, that includes administering an effective amount of one of the
active compounds identified herein.

20

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Sphingosine is the common name for *D-erythro-4-trans*-sphinganine, the
prevalent long-chain base of most mammalian sphingolipids. It most often has 18
carbon atoms and the stereochemistry shown in Figure 1. Sphingolipids generally are
25 composed of a long-chain (sphingoid) base (sphingosine, sphinganine, 4-
hydroxysphinganine, or a related compound) as the backbone moiety (Karlsson, K. A.
Chem. Phys. Lipids, 5:6-43, 1970), which is usually modified by an amide-linked
long-chain fatty acid (for ceramides), and a head group at position 1, as illustrated in
Figure 2. Over 300 classes of sphingolipids are known, most of which have head

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

groups with simple to complex carbohydrates (see Merrill & Sweeley, *New Comprehensive Biochemistry: Biochemistry of Lipids, Lipoproteins, and Membranes*, (Vance, D.E. & Vance, J.E., eds.), pp. 309-338, Elsevier Science, Amsterdam, 1996). It is a common misconception from the names of these compounds (e.g., ceramide, sphingomyelin, gangliosides, etc.) that sphingolipids are only found in neuronal tissues. In fact, sphingolipids are major constituents of all eukaryotic (and some prokaryotic) organisms, including plants (Lynch, D.V., *Lipid Metabolism in Plants* (T.S. Moore, Jr., ed.), pp. 285-308, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 1993). This nomenclature merely reflects their initial discovery in brain tissues by classic studies a century ago (Thudichum, J. L. W., *A Treatise on the Chemical Constitution of Brain*, Bailliere, Tindall & Cox, (London) 1884).

Mammalian sphingolipid compounds typically vary in the presence or absence of: (i) the 4,5-*trans*-double bond (for example, sphingosine has a double bond whereas sphinganine (also referred to as dihydrosphingosine) does not); (ii) double bond(s) at other positions, such as position 8; (iii) a hydroxyl group at position 4 (D-1-hydroxysphinganine, also called "phytosphingosine") or elsewhere (Robson *et al.*, *J. Lipid Res.* 35:2060-2068, 1994); (iv) methyl group(s) on the alkyl side chain or on the amino group, such as N,N-dimethylsphingosine; and (v) acylation of the amino group (for example ceramide (also referred to as N-acylsphingosine), and dihydroceramide (also referred to as N-acyl-sphinganine)). The 4-hydroxysphinganines are the major long-chain bases of yeast (Wells, G. B. and Lester, R.L., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 258:10200-10203, 1983), plants (Lynch, D.V., *Lipid Metabolism in Plants* (T.S. Moore, Jr., ed.), pp. 285-308, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 1993), and fungi (Merrill *et al.*, *Fungal Lipids* (R. Prasad and M. Ghanoum, eds.), CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 1995a), but are also made by mammals (Crossman and Hirschberg, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 252:5815-5819, 1977). Other modifications of the long-chain base backbone include phosphorylation at the hydroxyl oxygen of carbon 1 (Buehrer and Bell, *Adv. Lipid Res.* 6:59-67, 1993), and acylation (Merrill and Wang, *Methods Enzymol.* 209:427-437, 1992) (Igarashi and Hakomori, *Biochim. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 164:1411-1416, 1989;

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

Felding-Habermann *et al.*, *Biochemistry* **29**:6314-6322, 1990) of the amino group. Each of these compounds can be found in various alkyl chain lengths, with 18 carbons predominating in most sphingolipids, but other homologs can constitute a major portion of specific sphingolipid (as exemplified by the large amounts of C₂₀ sphingosine in brain gangliosides) (Valsecchi *et al.*, *J. Neurochem.*, **60**:193-196, 1993) and in different sources (e.g., C₁₆ sphingosine is a substantial component of milk sphingomyelin) (Morrison, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.*, **176**:537-546, 1969). One difficulty in studying these compounds is that relatively few are commercially available in chemically-pure form. For example, most of the sphinganine that can be purchased from various vendors is a mixture of the D and L enantiomers (therefore, commercially available dihydroceramides are also mixtures) and the metabolism, and some of the functions, of these compounds are sensitive to stereochemistry (Stroffell and Bister, *Hoppe-Seyler's Z. Physiol. Chem.* **354**:169-181, 1973; Buehrer and Bell, *J. Biol. Chem.* **267**:3154-3159, 1992; *Adv. Lipid Res.* **26**:59-67, 1993; Hauser *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* **269**:6803-6809, 1994; Olivera *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* **269**:17924-17930, 1994). For example, sphingosine kinase (which forms the signaling compound sphingosine 1-phosphate) will act only on the erythro stereoisomers--the threo stereoisomers are inhibitors of the enzyme (Buehrer and Bell, *J. Biol. Chem.* **267**:3154-3159, 1992; *Adv. Lipid Res.* **26**:59-67, 1993). Release of intracellular calcium is limited to D-(+)-erythro-sphingosine 1-phosphate.

Sphingosines and other long-chain bases are cationic amphiphiles, which distinguishes them from most other naturally occurring lipids, which are neutral (including zwitterionic) or anionic. In the protonated form, they affect the phase behavior of both zwitterionic (Koiv *et al.*, *Chem. Phys. Lipids.* **66**:123-134, 1993; López-García *et al.*, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.*, **1194**:281-288, 1994) and acidic (Koiv *et al.*, *Chem. Phys. Lipids.* **66**:123-134, 1993; López-García *et al.*, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.* **1194**:281-288, 1994) phospholipids.

The hydroxyl groups at positions 1, 3 and sometimes 4 or 6 are also relevant to the behavior of these compounds. This has mostly been considered from the

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

perspective of how hydrogen bonding in the interfacial region of the bilayer affects membrane structure (Thompson and Tillack, *Annu. Biophys. Chem.*, **14**:361-386, 1985). However, in a study of phosphatidic acid phosphatase purified from yeast (Wu *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* **268**:13830-13837, 1993), inhibition of this enzyme by

5 long-chain bases showed a considerable preference for phytosphingosine and sphinganine over sphingosine, which matches the types of sphingoid bases found in yeast. Therefore, these functional groups appear to be present both for structural purposes and to allow optimum interaction with cellular targets.

Many microorganisms, microbial toxins and viruses bind to cells via

10 sphingolipids. Specific organisms that have been reported as binding to sphingolipids include cholera toxin (ganglioside GM1) (Thompson, *et al.*, *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **56**: 591-597, 1998); verotoxin (globosides) (Farkas-Himsley *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (USA)* **92**: 6996-7000, 1995; Bast *et al.*, *Infect. & Immun.*, **57**:969-74, 1997); Shiga-like toxin 2e (globotriaosylceramide, Gb3) (Jacewicz *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.*

15 **96**:1328-1335, 1995; Keusch *et al.*, *Infect. & Immun.* **63**: 1138-1141, 1995); and *Clostridium botulinum* type B neurotoxin (to synaptotagmin II associated with gangliosides GT1b/GD1a) (Nishiki *et al.*, *FEBS Lett.* **378**: 253-257, 1996).

Furthermore, many bacteria utilize sphingolipids to adhere to cell. Examples known in the art include *Escherichia coli* (galactosylceramide) (Blomberg *et al.*,

20 *Infect. & Immun.* **61**: 2526-2531, 199; Payne *et al.*, *Infect. & Immun.* **61**: 3673-3677, 1993; Khan *et al.*, *Infect. & Immun.* **64**: 3688-3693, 1996); *Haemophilus influenzae* (gangliotetraosylceramide and gangliotriosylceramide) (Hartmann *et al.*, *Infect. Immun.* **65**: 1729-1733, 1997); *Helicobacter pylori* (gangliotetraosylceramide, gangliotriaosylceramide, sulfatides and GM3) (Huesca *et al.*, *Infect. & Immun.* **64**:

25 **2643-2648**, 1996; Kamisago *et al.*, *Infect. & Immun.* **64**:624-628, 1996; Simon *et al.*, *Infect Immun.* **65**: 750-757, 1997; Wadstrom *et al.*, *Curr. Microbiol.* **34**: 267-272, 1997); *Borrelia burgdorferi* (galactocerebroside; Virulent strain 297: glucosylceramide, lactosylceramide, and galactosylgloboside) (Garcia Monco *et al.*, *Neurology* **42**:1341-1348, 1992; Kaneda *et al.*, *Infect. & Immun.* **65**: 1138-1141,

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

1997); and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and *Candida albicans* (asialo GM1) (Yu et al., Infect. & Immun. 62: 5213-5219, 1994).

Virus binding can be mediated via sphingolipids, including HIV-1 gp120 (galactosylceramide) (Fantini et al., J. Biol. Chem. 272: 7245-7252, 1997), Sendai virus (ganglioside GD1a) (Erand et al., Biochemistry 34: 1084-1089, 1995); and influenza viruses (gangliosides, sulfatides and polyglycosylceramides) (Fakih et al., Infect. & Immun. 65: 1695-1700, 1997; Matrosovich et al., Virology 233: 224-234, 1997; Matrosovich et al., Virology 223: 413-416, 1996; Sato et al., Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1285: 14-20, 1996; Suzuki et al., Biochem. J. 318: 389-393, 1996).

10 Sphingolipids are significant components of foods. The types of sphingolipids differ among organisms (and for different types of cells within an organism); for examples, the predominant sphingolipid classes for plants are cerebrosides (Lynch, D.V., *Lipid Metabolism in Plants* (T.S. Moore, Jr., ed.), pp. 285-308, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 1993), ceramide phosphoinositols for yeast (Lester et al., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*. 1165:314-320, 1993), and sphingomyelin (plus a wide spectrum of neutral and acidic glycolipids) for mammals (Hakomori, *J. Biol. Chem.* 265:18713-18716, 1993). There are also differences in the nature of the sphingoid-base backbones because plants contain predominantly 4-hydroxysphingenine (t18:1) isomers and 4,8-sphingadienine (d18:2) isomers (Lynch, D.V., *Lipid Metabolism in Plants* (T.S. Moore, Jr., ed.), pp. 285-308, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL 1993), ceramide phosphoinositols for yeast (Lester et al., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.*, 1165:314-320, 1993). Furthermore, considerable structural diversity exists among the sphingoid base (and fatty acid) composition of glucocerebrosides isolated from different plant tissues. Sphingoid bases with a double bond at position 8 have been seen in mammalian sphingolipids (Karlsson, K. A., *Chem. Phys. Lipids*, 5:6-43, 1970), but have never been shown to be synthesized by mammalian cells; therefore, it is likely that they are acquired by mammals by consumption of plant sphingolipids.

Sphingolipids not only help define the structural properties of membranes, but also play important roles in cell-cell and cell-substratum interactions, and help

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

regulate growth and differentiation by a variety of mechanisms, such as inhibition of growth factor receptor kinases and effects on numerous cellular signal transduction systems (for reviews see Hakomori, *J. Biol. Chem.* 265:18713-18716, 1991; Bell *et al.*, *Advances in Lipid Research: Sphingolipids and Their Metabolites*, vols. 25 and 26, Academic Press, San Diego, 1993; Merrill and Sweeley, *New Comprehensive Biochemistry: Biochemistry of Lipids, Lipoproteins, and Membranes* (Vance, D.E. & Vance, J.E., eds.), 1996; Spiegel and Merrill, *FASEB J* 10, 1388-1397, 1996). The backbones of dietary sphingolipids (ceramides and sphingoid bases) are assumed to induce cellular responses that are normally regulated by intracellular sphingolipid second messengers. This may have implications far beyond just their effects on carcinogenesis, such as restenosis, where there is proliferation of smooth muscle cells in the course of development of plaques in vascular tissue, and closing off of the artery after angioplasty.

Interest in these lipid backbones as bioactive compounds began when Hannun, Loomis and Bell at Duke University serendipitously discovered that sphingosine is a potent inhibitor of protein kinase C *in vitro* (Hannun *et al.*, *J. Bio. Chem.* 261:12604-12609, 1986), and by the finding that sphingoid bases also inhibit diverse cell functions requiring protein kinase C (Hannun *et al.*, *J. Bio. Chem.* 261:12604-12609, 1986; Wilson *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 261:12616-12623, 1986; Merrill *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 261:12610-12615, 1986). Subsequent studies have found that sphingosine activates and inhibits several protein kinases, and affects a large number of signal transduction systems. Researchers thereafter uncovered additional bioactive sphingolipid "backbones" such as ceramides (Hannun, *J. Biol. Chem.* 269:3125-3128, 1994; Kolesnick, *Cell* 77:325-328, 1994), sphingosine 1-phosphate (Zhang *et al.*, *J. Cell Biol.* 114:155-167, 1991; Spiegel *et al.*, *J. Lipid Mediators* 8:169-175, 1993), and N-methyl-sphingosines (Igarashi, *J. Biol. Chem.* 265:5385-5389, 1990). As the cellular targets of these compounds have been studied, they have turned out to be as complex as for other lipid-signaling pathways in cells, i.e., they involve activation and

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

inhibition of protein kinases, phosphoprotein phosphatases, ion transporters, and "cross-talk" with other signaling pathways.

The current paradigm for the action of sphingolipids in cell regulation is that complex sphingolipids are important in membrane structure, especially specialized membrane functions such as are found in calveolae. They also interact with cell surface receptors for growth factors, and the extracellular matrix. The lipid backbones (ceramide, sphingosine and sphingosine 1-phosphate) function as "second messengers" to affect protein kinases, phosphoprotein phosphatases, ion transporters, and other regulatory machinery, as illustrated in Figure 3. As examples, tumor necrosis factor- α , interleukin 1 β , and nerve growth factor induce sphingomyelin hydrolysis to ceramide as a second messenger (Hannun, *J. Biol. Chem.* 269:3125-3128, 1994; Kolesnick, *Cell* 77:325-328, 1994); other agonists, such as platelet-derived growth factor, trigger further hydrolysis of ceramide to sphingosine, and activate sphingosine kinase to form sphingosine 1-phosphate (Olivera and Spiegel, *Nature* 365:557-560, 1993; Coroneos *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:23305-23309, 1995). Depending on the cell type, these metabolites can either stimulate or inhibit growth. While the details of growth regulation by ceramide, sphingosine, and sphingosine 1-phosphate are still being uncovered (Spiegel and Merrill, *FASEB J.*, 1996), depending on the system, it appears to involve calcium mobilization from intracellular stores, and activation of the MAP (and Jun) kinase pathways and transcription factors (AP1) (Su *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 269:16512-16517, 1994), induction of retinoblastoma protein dephosphorylation (Pushkareva *et al.*, *Biochemistry*, 34:1885-1892, 1995), and in some cases, induction of apoptosis (Obeid *et al.*, *Science*, 259:1769-1771, 1993; Jarvis *et al.*, *Cancer Res.* 54:1707-1714, 1994).

Carcinogenesis involves progressive genetic mutations leading to the loss of cell growth regulation and, as importantly, loss of regulation of programmed cell death (apoptosis). The genetic abnormalities have been studied extensively for colorectal cancer and include activation of oncogenes and loss of tumor suppressor genes as cells progress from early premalignant lesions to carcinomas (Fearon and Vogelstein, 1990;

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

Jen *et al.*, 1994; Kinzler and Vogelstein, 1996), and a progressive inhibition of apoptosis (Bedi *et al.*, 1995).

It has been determined that free sphingoid bases and ceramide, through inhibition of protein kinase C (Hannun *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* **261**:12604-12609, 1986; Stevens *et al.*, *Biochem. Biophys. Acta* **1051**:37-45, 1990a) or induction of retinoblastoma protein dephosphorylation (Pushkareva, *Biochemistry* **34**:1885-1892, 1995; Obeid & Hannun, *Trends Biochem. Sci.* **20**:73-77, 1995) can inhibit cell growth; sphingoid bases (Stevens *et al.*, *Cancer Res.* **50**:222-226, 1990b) and ceramide (Okazaki *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* **265**:15823-15831, 1990) can promote cell differentiation; and, ceramide (Obeid *et al.*, *Science* **259**:1769-1771, 1993; Hannun and Obeid, *Trends Biochem. Sci.* **20**:73-77, 1995; Kolesnick and Fuks, 1995) as well as sphingosine (Ohta *et al.*, *Cancer Res.* **55**:691-697, 1995) can induce apoptosis, apparently through suppression of Bcl-2 (Sakakura *et al.*, *FEBS Lett.* **379**:177-180, 1996; Chen *et al.*, *Cancer Res.* **55**:991-994, 1995). Wright *et al.* (*FASEB J* **10**:325-332, 1996) have recently reported that U937 cells that were isolated based on their resistance to TNF-induced apoptosis have a defect in the activation of sphingomyelinase and the 24 kDa apoptotic protease (AP24); furthermore, this also makes the cells resistant to UV-induced apoptosis. This raises the possibility that some tumors could be defective in apoptosis because they have mutation(s) in upstream regulators of sphingomyelin turnover to ceramide. If so, addition of exogenous ceramide (and/or sphingosine or synthetic analogs of either) might bypass this (these) defects.

There have been few studies of the relevance of these compounds to carcinogenesis. Several years ago, it was explored whether free sphingoid bases could inhibit transformation using C3H 10T1/2 cells initiated by γ -irradiation or chemical carcinogens as a model system (Borek *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **88**:1953-1957, 1991; Borek and Merrill, *Antimutagenesis and Anticarcinogenesis Mechanisms III* (G. Bronzetti *et al.* eds., Plenum Publishing Corp., New York), 1993). These studies showed that sphingosine and sphinganine completely blocked "promotion" of

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

transformed foci by phorbol esters, and reduced the number of transformed foci in cells treated with just γ -irradiation. The sphingoid bases were added at levels that affected protein kinase C but were not noticeably cytotoxic; therefore, the effects were not due to non-specific killing by a lipid "detergent."

5 In another study, female CF1 mice (6 weeks of age, 10 mice per group) were fed a standard, defined diet (AIN76A) (without sphingolipid supplementation), then treated with 1,2-dimethylhydrazine (DMH) in 6 weekly injections (40 mg/kg). One week after the last DMH administration, some of the mice were changed to diets supplemented with 0.05% sphingomyelin, and analyzed on week 7 for aberrant
10 colonic crypts (McLellan *et al.*, *Cancer Res.* 51:5270-5274, 1991; Pretlow *et al.*, *Cancer Res.* 51:1564-1567, 1991). Sphingomyelin caused a significant (50%) reduction in the number of aberrant colonic crypts induced by DMH (Dillehay *et al.*, *J. Nutr.* 124:615-620, 1994). All of the aberrant crypts were found in the distal third of the colon.

15 Aberrant colonic crypt foci are one of the earliest morphological changes of colonic cells to dysplasia. It is thought that some of these lesions will eventually develop into adenomas and carcinomas (McLellan & Bird, *Cancer Res.* 51:5270-5274, 1991; Pretlow *et al.*, *Cancer Res.* 51:1564-1567, 1991; Bruce *et al.*, *Mutat. Res.* 290:111-118, 1993; Toribara and Sleisenber, 1995), which makes aberrant crypt foci a
20 useful biomarker for studies of agents that may inhibit (or enhance) colon carcinogenesis. The effect of sphingomyelin on DMH-induced carcinogenesis was evaluated in a pilot experiment (15 mice per group) conducted with milk sphingomyelin, and a larger experiment (40 mice per group) with buttermilk sphingomyelin. Mice fed sphingomyelin had about half of the tumor incidence of the
25 control. A control group fed sphingomyelin, but not treated with DMH, had no signs of a deleterious effect of consumption of sphingolipids, and developed no tumors.

A second study with buttermilk sphingomyelin gave a somewhat different, but nonetheless very interesting result. There was no reduction in the number of overall tumors, but histological analyses revealed that mice fed sphingomyelin had a shift in

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

tumor type such that there were more adenomas versus adenocarcinomas than for the control (defined as polypoid adenomas by the presence of an intact muscularis mucosa versus invasion of neoplastic cells through the muscularis mucosa, which is characteristic of adenocarcinomas).

5 The first studies of sphingolipid digestion were published by Nilsson approximately 30 years ago (Nilsson, A., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.* **164**:575-584, 1968; *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **187**: 113-121, 1969) and indicated that sphingomyelin was metabolized in the small intestine and up to 30% of the radiolabel could be recovered in lymph. However, 21 to 46% of the radiolabel was found in feces, mainly as
10 ceramide, which indicated that the digestion of sphingomyelin is not very efficient, but may continue in the lower bowel (probably with the involvement of intestinal microflora). Secondly, the time course for the absorption of radiolabel was somewhat curious, with peak absorption 10 hours after feeding the sphingolipid, which may indicate that coprophagy had occurred. A similar study with the glycolipids
15 glucosylceramide and galactosylceramide (Nilsson, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.* **164**: 575-584, 1969) found that glycolipids are also only partially digested.

Follow-up studies of sphingolipid digestion by rats and mice were conducted using several approaches (Schmelz *et al.*, *Journal of Nutrition*, **124**: 702-712, 1994). The first is a simpler model, the use of isolated segments of the intestine in which the
20 animal is anesthetized and the intestines are flushed, tied-off, and then injected with the radio labeled compound of interest. The advantage of this technique is that the intestine retains most of its normal blood supply, and nutrient absorption can be fairly simply assessed by the disappearance of the radiolabel (or appearance in the tissue or blood). When [³H-sphingosyl] sphingomyelin was added to segments of the jejunum,
25 ileum, and caecum, or colon, very little radiolabel was lost from the segments; radiolabel became associated with the tissue in a form that was not removed by washing. It was found that the [³H-sphingosyl] backbone had been incorporated into other classes of sphingolipids. This established that the sphingolipid had undergone some hydrolysis, cellular uptake and metabolism. It is not known whether hydrolysis

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

occurred before or after cellular uptake, and subsequent double labeling experiments have indicated that both the [³H-sphingosyl] backbone and [¹⁴C] choline head group are taken up.

In a second approach (Schmelz *et al.*, *Journal of Nutrition*. 124; 702-712, 1994), [³H-sphingosyl]-sphingomyelin was given to mice by gavage, and then the animals were killed after different time intervals and the amount of radiolabel in different intestinal segments measured. From 3 to 5% of the radiolabel had progressed into the colon within about 2 hours, which confirmed the earlier observation by Nilsson (*Biochim. Biophys. Acta.*, 164: 575-584, 1968) that at least some sphingomyelin escapes digestion by the upper intestine and arrives in the colon. About 5% of the label appeared in liver, sphingolipids, so there is some uptake of the sphingoid base from the diet, and incorporation into the tissues of the animal. The lack of an effect on weight gain was important because carcinogenesis studies would be more difficult to interpret if sphingolipids had affected growth (Birt *et al.*, 1992).

Current knowledge about sphingolipids and the recent findings summarized above establish four points. First, sphingolipids, and especially sphingosine and ceramide, are highly bioactive compounds with potential to serve as naturally occurring modulators of diverse cell behaviors that include neoplastic transformation. Second, findings in various cell culture systems and animal models for carcinogenesis suggest strongly that sphingolipids suppress carcinogenesis. Third, glycosphingolipids may be more effective than phosphosphingolipids because when they are hydrolyzed to a lysosphingolipid (such as psychosine for cerebroside) the product is also cytotoxic, in contrast to lysosphingomyelin, which is mitogenic. As a result, they may be selectively cleaved in the lower GI track. Fourth, based on the above-described dietary studies, only a small amount of orally administered sphingolipid survives to the lower intestine, and logically, to other distant sites of the body which might be in need of treatment.

U.S. Patent Nos. 5,232,837 and 5,518,147 issued to Merrill, Wong, and Riley disclose a method of altering the metabolism of sphingolipids in a cell comprising

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

exposure of the cell to fumonisins, or an analog thereof. Fumonisin (see figures 5 & 6) are a family of mycotoxins produced by *Fusarium moniliforme* and related fungi that are common contaminants of maize, sorghum, and related grains. Fumonisin and sphingosine share a 2-amino-3-ol head group and possess backbone carbon chains of approximately equal size. However, sphingosine is hydroxyl-substituted at carbon 1 while fumonisin B₁ and B₂ are hydroxyl-substituted at carbon 5. In addition, the fumonisins possess polycarboxylate moieties attached to the tail of the backbone carbon chain. Similarities between sphingosine and Fumonisin in their head groups and tails are responsible for the activity of the fumonisins. It was discovered that fumonisin acts as an inhibitor of ceramide synthase, and thus alters the metabolism of the conversion of sphinganine to dihydroceramide.

An abstract published in *J. Urol.*, 155(5):653A, Abst. 1367, 1996, disclosed that the administration of fumonisin in combination with doxorubicin exhibited a striking ability to treat renal cell carcinoma. This abstract showed that Fumonisin B has cytostatic activity using the Soft Agar thymidine incorporation *in vitro* assay model of human carcinomas against renal bladder and colon cancer cell lines. It confirmed that Fumonisin B can augment the cytotoxicity of other cytotoxic agents in this model system.

U.S. Patent No. 5,190,876 and U.S. Patent No. 5,459,057 to Merrill, Kinkade, and Stevens, disclose a method and composition for enhancing the action of biological response modifiers, such as promoting cellular differentiation, by administration of an effective amount of Vitamin A or an analog thereof with sphingosine or an analog thereof.

U.S. Patent No. 5,110,987 to Liotta and Merrill discloses a method for preparing sphingosine derivatives.

U.S. Patent No. 5,635,536 to Lyons discloses emulsions suitable for administration of sphingolipids.

In light of the fact that sphingolipids play a fundamental role in a number of metabolic pathways, including cell proliferation and programmed cell death, it would

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

be of benefit to provide new sphingolipid derivatives that have improved properties, bioavailability, or are targeted to desired locations for effective therapy.

It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide new sphingolipids with biological activity, and in particular, sphingolipids that are useful in the treatment of abnormal cell proliferation, including benign and malignant tumors, the promotion of cell differentiation, the induction of apoptosis, the inhibition of protein kinase C activity, the modification of the colonization of microfora in the body, and the treatment of inflammatory conditions including psoriasis, inflammatory bowel disease as well as proliferation of smooth muscle cells in the course of development of plaques in vascular tissue.

It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide sphingolipids in a prodrug form that can be cleaved to a parent sphingolipid *in vivo* to increase bioavailability and or efficacy. It is another object of the present invention to provide sphingolipids in a manner that efficiently targets them to a desired location.

It is still another object of the present invention to provide a method and composition that increases the level of sphingolipid that is delivered to a desired location in a host animal.

It is a further object of the present invention to provide new sphingolipid compositions for the treatment of cancer, including colon cancer.

It is yet another object of the present invention to provide new methods for the treatment of bacterial infections.

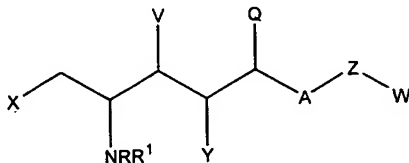
It is still another object of the present invention to provide new sphingolipid compositions for the modification of the colonization of microfora that influence colon cancer and other intestinal disorders.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Derivatives of sphingolipids of the formula:



are provided wherein:

A is a spacer group which is $(CH_2)_m$ where $m=0-14$, where any of the hydrogens may be independently replaced by R^1 or X and where any two adjacent carbons may be independently replaced by a C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl group, a 1,2-, 1,3-, or 1,4-disubstituted benzene group, or a 2,3-, 2,4- or 2,5-disubstituted thiophene, furan or pyrrole group;

X, Y, V, and Q are independently hydrogen, OR^1 , NR_2 , CN, alkyl, acyl (i.e., $C(O)R$), carboxylate (i.e., $OC(O)R$), and wherein alternatively, V and Y, Y and Q or Q and A can together constitute a double or triple bond;

20 W = no substituent, H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkaryl, aralkyl, $C(O)(CH_2)_nCO_2H$, $C(O)(CH_2)_nCW'_2CO_2H$, or OR^1 ;

W' is selected independently from H, alkyl, aryl, $(CH_2)_nCO_2H$; $(CH_2)_nCH(CO_2H)CH_2CO_2H$; and $(CH_2)_nCH(CO_2H)CH(CH_2CO_2H)CO_2H$;

Z is H, O, NH, NR, $NHC(O)$, $C(O)OR^1$, $C(O)NH$, or $C(O)NR$;

25 R is selected independently from H, alkyl, acyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, alkaryl, aralkyl, or heteroaryl;

R^1 is R or R^2 ;

R^2 is phosphate ($OP(OR_3)$), wherein at least one R is not hydrogen), b-D-galactoside, N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine, a-D-mannoside, an organic azo-bond

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

containing moiety that can be reduced by an azoreductase, b-D-cellobiosides, b-D-glucopyranosides, b-D-galactopyranosides, b-D-glucuronides, starch (such as maize starch, amylo-maize starch, pectin and others found in wheat flour, potato and beans), lactose, raffinose, stachyose, fructooligosaccharides (such as oligofructose and inulin),
 5 an amide or ester of b-cyclodextrin, dextran linked via succinate and glutarate, an amino acid or peptide, or a polyamino acid or polypeptide, furanose and pyranose carbohydrates, sulfonate (and esters thereof), phosphocholine, phosphoserine, and phosphoethanolamine;

wherein there is at least one R² substituent in the sphingolipid derivative.

10 It has been discovered that biologically important sphingolipids can be administered as prodrugs which increase the level of active compound that is delivered to the active site of interest. The prodrug is cleaved by an appropriate enzyme *in vivo* to release a parent sphingolipid moiety for desired therapy. Certain derivatives of Formula I are especially suited for treatment of disorders of the lower intestinal tract,
 15 including but not limited to colon cancer, intestinal polyps, intestinal tumors, inflammatory bowel diseases including ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease, necrotizing enterocolitis, and ileocectitis, other inflammations of the lower bowel, and antibiotic associated colitis, as the enzymes which free the sphingolipid from its prodrug form are concentrated in the lower intestine. These prodrugs are resistant to
 20 hydrolysis in the upper gastrointestinal tract, and are more readily cleaved in the cecum and the colon. This invention thus addresses the problem to date of low bioavailability of these important compounds at the target site.

In another alternative embodiment of the invention, R² is a "targeting moiety" that binds to a receptor molecule on the target membrane's surface. Examples of
 25 targeting molecules include steroids, hormones (including but not limited to melanin), hormone receptors, cell specific receptors and ligands that bind to cell specific receptors (including but not limited to sugars, proteins, peptides, and glycoproteins), antibodies (for example, the Her 2-Nu antibody for the treatment of breast cancer), antibody fragments (such as the Fab or Fab₂ antibody fragments), antigens, T-cell

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

receptor fragments including T-cell receptor variable regions. In one embodiment, a steroid that binds to the membrane of a cancer cell is used as the targeting moiety.

The active compounds are administered in an effective amount to alter sphingolipid metabolism, and thus are useful in the treatment of abnormal cell proliferation, including tumors, cancer, psoriasis, and familial polyposis; in the promotion of cell differentiation, in the induction of apoptosis, in the inhibition of protein kinase C; and in the modification of the colonization of microflora that influence colon cancer and other intestinal disorders, and in the treatment of inflammatory conditions. These compounds either exhibit activity in themselves or act as a prodrug of a parent compound. The compounds can be administered alone or in combination with other biologically active compounds to achieve the desired effect.

These compounds can in particular be used to treat infections caused by bacteria (gram negative and gram positive) and viruses which have receptors for sphingolipids as anchoring means for colonization. Nonlimiting examples of microorganisms that can be treated using this method include cholera toxin, verotoxin, Shiga-like toxin 2e, Clostridium botulinum type B neurotoxin, Escherichia coli, Haemophilus influenzae; Helicobacter pylori; Borrelia burgdorferi, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Candida albicans, HIV, Sendai virus, and influenza viruses. In this embodiment, an effective amount of a selected compound falling within the above formula is administered to decrease or prevent colonization of the selected microorganism.

In yet another embodiment of the invention, a derivative of a fumonisin is provided that includes at least one covalently bound R^2 group. These compounds are also useful in the treatment of abnormal cell hyperproliferation, including cancer and tumors, most notable when used in combination with other antitumor compounds. In particular, the derivatives can be used to target cells, including solid tumors such as colon or urogenital tract tumors including kidney, bladder, prostate, as well as the uterus and cervix, for enhanced therapy.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In yet another embodiment of the invention, sphingolipid derivatives are also useful for the modification of the colonization of microfora that influence colon cancer and other intestinal disorders.

It has also now been discovered that sphingoid bases (including naturally occurring compounds that share this structural motif, such as the fumonisins), including but not limited to those in Formula 1 and in Figures 1-5 trigger the release of cytochrome c from mitochondria into the cytosol, resulting in the cleavage and activity of caspase-3 and thereafter, apoptosis. These compounds are thus useful in the treatment of any disorder which is mediated by, or benefited by, regulation of cell growth, differentiation, and/or induction of cell death. In addition, treatment with sphingolipids has been shown to down-regulate Bcl-2 levels, which further sensitizes cancer cells to apoptosis induced by other apoptotic stimuli including chemotherapeutic drugs, γ -radiation and Fas ligand. Therefore, treatment with sphingolipids sensitizes cancer cells simultaneously by promoting the cytosolic accumulation of cytochrome c and by down-regulating Bcl-2, which acts as a barrier to this event.

It has also been discovered that compounds of the above formula can be used to treat bacterial infections.

It is still another object of the present invention to provide new sphingolipid compositions for the modification of the colonization of microfora that influence colon cancer and other intestinal disorders.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

25

Figure 1 is an illustration of the stereochemical configuration of sphingosine.

Figure 2 is an illustration of the structure, metabolic reactions, and biological activities of the representative sphingolipids sphinganine, dihydroceramide, ceramide, sphingomyelin, ceramide, and sphingosine.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

Figure 3 is an illustration of bioactive sphingolipids, such as ganglioside G_{M3}, lactosylceramide, sphingomyelin, ceramide, sphingosine and sphingosine 1-phosphate.

Figure 4 is an illustration of biological pathways that include sphingolipids.

Figures 5(a) and 5(b) are illustrations of representative fumonisins.

5 Figure 6 is a schematic of one example of a synthesis of saturated and unsaturated 3-O-benzoylceramides (8a,b), key intermediates in the syntheses of glyco- and phosphosphingolipids. This process can be adapted for the preparation of other 3-O-protected ceramides (Acetyl, Pivaloyl, t-Butyldimethylsilyl, t-Butyl-diphenylsilyl), commonly used in the syntheses of sphingomyelins and glycosphingolipids.

10 Figure 7 is a schematic of a synthesis of sphingomyelins that involves a phosphite triester. The scheme includes the steps of phosphitilation of 3-O-benzoylceramides (8a,b) with chloro(N,N-diisopropylamino)-methoxyphosphine in the presence of triethylamine, the condensation of the crude amidites (13a,b) with 4-5-times excess of tosylate choline in the presence of 1H-tetrazole, oxidation with *tert*-butylhydroxyperoxide and removing of the blocking groups in the phosphoric acid residue with *tert*-butylamine and hydroxy group at C3 with sodium methoxide.

15 Figures 8 and 9 together are a schematic of a synthesis of β-D-glucuronylceramide (23). Figure 8 illustrates the preparation of protected imidate (22) using literature procedures, which include the treatment of commercially-available D-glucuronolactone (18) with sodium methoxide in methanol, following the acetylation of methyl ester (19) with acetic anhydride, hydrolysis of β-acetoxyglucuronic acid methyl ester (20) with hydrazine acetate, and treatment of the resulting hemiacetal (21) with trichloroacetonitrile. Figure 9 illustrates the glycosylation and deprotection steps of the synthesis.

25 Figure 10 is a schematic of one example of the preparation of an intermediate 4-pentyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether (30) which can be used in the synthesis of polar sphingolipids.

Figure 11 is a schematic of the synthesis of sphingosine from key intermediate 4-pentyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether (30).

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

Figure 12 is a bar chart graph of the percent inhibition of aberrant crypt foci formation by glucuronoylceramide as a function of percent of glucuronoylceramide in the diet in mice.

Figures 13a and b are bar chart graphs of the reduction of cell proliferation by glucuronoylceramide as a function of percent of glucuronoylceramide in the diet in mice in the upper half of colonic crypts (13a) and the lower half of colonic crypts (13b).

Figure 14 is a graph of treatment concentration in micromolar of sphingosine, sphinganine and 1-deoxy-5-hydroxy-sphinganine versus the optical density of formazan crystals as a means to illustrate the induction of cell death by sphingolipids as shown by MTT assay.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention includes derivatives and analogs of sphingolipids and fumonisins (referred to below as "sphingolipid metabolism altering compounds"), and pharmaceutical compositions and salts thereof, as well as methods to modify cellular metabolism, including by inhibiting abnormal cell proliferation, promoting cell differentiation, inducing apoptosis, modifying the colonization of microfora that influence colon cancer and other intestinal disorders, inhibiting protein kinase C activity, decreasing inflammatory reactions, psoriasis, inflammatory bowel disease as well as proliferation of smooth muscle cells in the course of development of plaques in vascular tissue that includes administering an effective amount of the sphingolipid metabolism altering compound to a host animal in need thereof, either alone or in combination with another bioactive agent.

I. Active Compounds

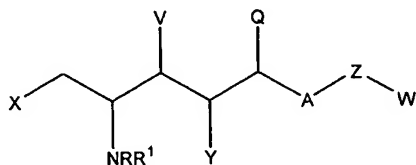
a) Sphingolipid Derivatives

Derivatives of sphingolipids of the formula:

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

5



are provided wherein:

10 A is a spacer group which is $(CH_2)_m$ where $m=0-14$, where any of the hydrogens may be independently replaced by R^1 and X and where any two adjacent carbons may be independently replaced by a C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl group, a 1,2-, 1,3-, or 1,4-disubstituted benzene group, or a 2,3-, 2,4- or 2,5-disubstituted thiophene, furan or pyrrole group;

15 X, Y, V, and Q are independently hydrogen, OR^1 , NR_2 , CN, alkyl, acyl (i.e., $C(O)R$), carboxylate (i.e., $OC(O)R$), and wherein alternatively, V and Y, Y and Q or Q and A can together constitute a double or triple bond;

W = no substituent, H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkaryl, aralkyl, $C(O)(CH_2)_nCO_2H$, $C(O)(CH_2)_nCW'_2CO_2H$, or OR^1 ;

20 W' is selected independently from H, alkyl, aryl, $(CH_2)_nCO_2H$; $(CH_2)_nCH(CO_2H)CH_2CO_2H$; and $(CH_2)_nCH(CO_2H)CH(CH_2CO_2H)CO_2H$;

Z is H, O, NH, NR, $NHC(O)$, $C(O)OR$, $C(O)NH$, or $C(O)NR$;

R is selected independently from H, alkyl, acyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, alkaryl, aralkyl, or heteroaryl;

25 R^1 is R or R^2 ;

R^2 is phosphate ($OP(OR_3)$, wherein at least one R is not hydrogen), b-D-galactoside, N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine, a-D-mannoside, an organic azo-bond containing moiety that can be reduced by an azoreductase, b-D-cellobiosides, b-D-glucopyranosides, b-D-galactopyranosides, b-D-glucuronides, starch (such as maize

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

starch, amylo-maize starch, pectin and others found in wheat flour, potato and beans), lactose, raffinose, stachyose, fructooligosaccharides (such as oligofructose and inulin), an amide or ester of β -cyclodextrin, dextran linked via succinate and glutarate, an amino acid or peptide, or a polyamino acid or polypeptide, furanose and pyranose
 5 carbohydrates, sulfonate (and esters thereof), phosphocholine, phosphoserine, and phosphoethanolamine;

wherein there is at least one R^2 substituent in the sphingolipid derivative.

In another embodiment, R^2 is a biologically active molecule linked to a second "targeting molecule" either directly or through a linking moiety, including, but not
 10 limited to A. In a preferred embodiment, the targeting molecule is a moiety that binds to a receptor molecule on the target membrane's surface, as described in more detail below.

b) Fumonisin

15

In another embodiment, a derivative of a fumonisin is provided that includes at least one covalently bound R^2 group. Fumonisin is a family of mycotoxins produced by *Fusarium moniliforme* and related fungi that are common contaminants of maize, sorghum, and related grains. Fumonisin, and their analogs, are known to
 20 affect the biosynthetic pathway of sphingolipids. Fumonisin and their analogs are generally referred to collectively as "fumonisin" or "fumonisins" herein. Thus, the present invention provides a method of altering the metabolism of sphingolipids in a cell comprising contacting the cell with a metabolism altering amount of a fumonisin, or an analog thereof, that includes at least one covalently bound R^2 group, either
 25 directly or through a spacer group. "Fumonisin analog" means any compound which has structural similarity to fumonisin B₁, B₂, B₃, or B₄ and can alter the metabolism of sphingolipids. The term "structural similarity to a fumonisin" refers to three basic units as given in Fig. 5: (a) a 1-aminobutan-2-ol head group which may be further substituted by substituents X, Y and V; (b) a spacer group consisting of an alkyl, by

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

hydroxyalkyl or dihydroxyalkyl chain (straight or branched); and © a hydrophilic tail (Z-W) in which Z contains an oxygen or nitrogen atom which can be further functionalized to attach mono- or polycarboxylate moieties (W). Fumonisin analogs are disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,232,837, incorporated herein by reference.

- 5 The term alkyl, as used herein, unless otherwise specified, refers to a saturated straight, branched, or cyclic, primary, secondary, or tertiary hydrocarbon of C₁ to C₂₀, and specifically includes methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, *t*-butyl, pentyl, cyclopentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, hexyl, isohexyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexylmethyl, 3-methylpentyl, 2,2-dimethylbutyl, and 2,3-dimethylbutyl. The
- 10 alkyl group can be optionally substituted with one or more moieties selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, amino, alkylamino, arylamino, alkoxy, aryloxy, nitro, cyano, sulfonic acid, sulfate, phosphonic acid, phosphate, or phosphonate, either unprotected, or protected as necessary, as known to those skilled in the art, for example, as taught in Greene, *et al.*, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis," John
- 15 Wiley and Sons, Second Edition, 1991, hereby incorporated by reference.

The term "protected" as used herein and unless otherwise defined refers to a group that is added to an oxygen, nitrogen, or phosphorus atom to prevent its further reaction or for other purposes. A wide variety of oxygen and nitrogen protecting groups are known to those skilled in the art of organic synthesis.

- 20 The term aryl, as used herein, and unless otherwise specified, refers to phenyl, biphenyl, or naphthyl, and preferably phenyl. The aryl group can be optionally substituted with one or more moieties selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, amino, alkylamino, arylamino, alkoxy, aryloxy, nitro, halo, cyano, sulfonic acid, sulfate, phosphonic acid, phosphate, or phosphonate, either unprotected, or protected
- 25 as necessary, as known to those skilled in the art, for example, as taught in Greene, *et al.*, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis," John Wiley and Sons, Second Edition, 1991.

The term alkaryl or alkylaryl refers to an alkyl group with an aryl substituent.

The term aralkyl or arylalkyl refers to an aryl group with an alkyl substituent.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

The term halo, as used herein, includes chloro, bromo, iodo, and fluoro.

The term heteroaryl or heteroaromatic, as used herein, refers to an aromatic moiety that includes at least one sulfur, oxygen, or nitrogen in the aromatic ring. Non-limiting examples are furyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, thienyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, 5 tetrazolyl, pyrazinyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, benzothienyl, isobenzofuryl, pyrazolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, benzimidazolyl, purinyl, carbazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, cinnolyl, phthalazinyl, quinoxalyl, xanthinyl, hypoxanthinyl, and pteridinyl. Functional oxygen and nitrogen groups on the 10 heterocyclic base can be protected as necessary or desired. Suitable protecting groups are well known to those skilled in the art, and include trimethylsilyl, dimethylhexylsilyl, *t*-butyldimethylsilyl, and *t*-butyldiphenylsilyl, trityl or substituted trityl, alkyl groups, acyl groups such as acetyl and propionyl, methanesulfonyl, and *p*-toluenesulfonyl.

15 The term alkenyl, as referred to herein, and unless otherwise specified, refers to a straight, branched, hydrocarbon of C₂ to C₂₀ with at least one double bond.

The term acyl refers to moiety of the formula -C(O)R³, wherein R³ is alkyl; aryl, alkaryl, aralkyl, heteroaromatic, alkoxyalkyl including methoxymethyl; arylalkyl including benzyl; aryloxyalkyl such as phenoxymethyl; aryl including phenyl 20 optionally substituted with halogen, C₁ to C₄ alkyl or C₁ to C₄ alkoxy, or the residue of an amino acid. In one embodiment, the acyl group is the residue of a saturated or unsaturated fatty acid. As used herein the term fatty acid refers to a long chain (C₆ to C₂₆) aliphatic carboxylic acid, including saturated and unsaturated acids, including α -hydroxy fatty acids. Non-limiting examples of fatty acids are lauric, oleic, caproic, 25 linoleic, linolenic, caprylic, capric, perlargonic, neononanoic, neodecanoic, palmitelaidic, myristic, palmitic, stearic, arachidic, behenic, lignoceric, heptanoic, nonanoic, undecanoic, tridecanoic, pentadecanoic, heptadecanoic, nonadecanoic, heneicosanoic, tricosanoic, arachidonic, docosahexanoic, elaidic, erucic, nervonic, palmitoleic and petriselinic acid. The term enantiomerically enriched, as used herein,

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

refers to a compound that is a mixture of enantiomers in which one enantiomer is present in excess, and preferably present to the extent of 95% or more, and more preferably 98% or more, including 100%. The term amino acid includes

- 5 naturally occurring and synthetic amino acids, and includes but is not limited to, alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, proline, phenylalanine, tryptophan, methionine, glycine, serine, threonine, cysteine, tyrosine, asparagine, glutamine, aspartate, glutamate, lysine, arginine, and histidine.

- As used herein, the term pharmaceutically acceptable salts refers to salts that retain the desired biological activity of the herein-identified compounds and exhibit
- 10 minimal undesired toxicological effects. Non-limiting examples of such salts are (a) acid addition salts formed with inorganic acids (for example, hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, nitric acid, and the like), and salts formed with organic acids such as acetic acid, oxalic acid, tartaric acid, succinic acid, malic acid, ascorbic acid, benzoic acid, tannic acid, palmoic acid, alginic acid,
- 15 polyglutamic acid, naphthalenesulfonic acid, naphthalenedisulfonic acid, and polygalacturonic acid; (b) base addition salts formed with metal cations such as zinc, calcium, bismuth, barium, magnesium, aluminum, copper, cobalt, nickel, cadmium, sodium, potassium, and the like, or with a cation formed from ammonia, N,N-dibenzylethylene-diamine, D-glucosamine, tetraethylammonium, or
- 20 ethylenediamine; or (c) combinations of (a) and (b); e.g., a zinc tannate salt or the like.

- The active compounds are administered in an effective amount to alter sphingolipid metabolism, and thus are useful in the treatment of abnormal cell proliferation, including tumors, cancer, psoriasis, and familial polyposis; in the promotion of cell differentiation, in the induction of apoptosis, in the treatment of
- 25 infections caused by microorganisms which have sphingolipid receptors which allow colonization of the microorganism; in the modification of microfora that influence colon cancer and other intestinal disorders; in the inhibition of protein kinase C activity, and in the treatment of inflammatory conditions including psoriasis, inflammatory bowel disease as well as proliferation of smooth muscle cells in the

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

course of development of plaques in vascular tissue. These compounds either exhibit activity in themselves or act as a prodrug of a parent compound. The compounds can be administered alone or in combination with other biologically active compounds to achieve the desired effect.

5 In one preferred embodiment, A is $C_{13}H_{26}$; Z=H; W=no substituent; X=O- β -glucuronide; R¹=octanoyl; R=H; V=OH; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, A= $C_{13}H_{26}$; A=H; W=no substituent; X=O- β -glucuronide; R¹=octanoyl; R=H; V=OH; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In yet another embodiment, A= $C_{13}H_{26}$; A=H; W=no substituent; X=OH;
10 R¹=octanoyl; R=H; V=OH; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In still another embodiment, A= $C_{13}H_{26}$; Z=H; W=no substituent; X=OH; R¹=octanoyl; R=H; V=O- β -glucuronide; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In yet another preferred embodiment, A= $C_{13}H_{26}$; Z=H; W=no substituent; X=OH; R¹=octanoyl; R=H; V=OH; Y=O- β -glucuronide; and Q=H.

15 In another embodiment, A= $C_{13}H_{26}$; Z=H; W=no substituent; X=OH; R¹=octanoyl; R=H; V=OH; Y=H and Q=O- β -glucuronide.

In yet another embodiment, A= $C_{13}H_{26}$; Z=H; W=no substituent; X=O- β -glucuronide; R¹=octanoyl; R=H; V=OH; Y=H; and Q=H.

In still another embodiment, A= $C_{13}H_{26}$; Z=H; W=no substituent; X=OH;
20 R¹=octanoyl; R=H; V=O- β -glucuronide; Y=H; and Q=H.

In another embodiment, A= $C_{13}H_{26}$; Z=H; W=no substituent; X=H; R¹=octanoyl; R=H; V=O- β -glucuronide; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, A= $C_{13}H_{26}$; Z=H; W=no substituent; X=H; R¹=octanoyl; R=H; V=O- β -glucuronide; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

25 In another embodiment, A= $C_{13}H_{26}$; Z=H; W=no substituent; X=H; R¹=octanoyl; R=H; V=OH; Y=O- β -glucuronide; and Q=H.

In another embodiment, A= $C_{13}H_{26}$; Z=H; W=no substituent; X=H; R¹=octanoyl; R=H; V=OH; Y=H; Q=O- β -glucuronide.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$;
 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ - β -glucoronide; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=O$ -
oligofructose; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

5 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=O$ -
oligofructose; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$;
 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -oligofructose; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$;
10 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -oligofructose; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$;
 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=O$ -oligofructose; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$;
 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=O$ -oligofructose.

15 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=O$ -
oligofructose; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$;
 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -oligofructose; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$;
20 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -oligofructose; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$;
 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -oligofructose; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$;
 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=O$ -oligofructose; and $Q=H$.

25 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$;
 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=O$ -oligofructose.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$;
 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -oligofructose; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=O$ -fructoside; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=O$ -fructoside; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

5 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -fructoside; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -fructoside; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

10 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=O$ -fructoside; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; $Q=O$ -fructoside.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=O$ -fructoside; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

15 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -fructoside; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -fructoside; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

20 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -fructoside; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=O$ -fructoside; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; $Q=O$ -fructoside.

25 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -fructoside; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=O$ -mannoside; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=O$ -mannoside; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -mannoside; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

5 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -mannoside; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=O$ -mannoside; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$; 10 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=O$ -mannoside.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=O$ -mannoside; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=OH$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -mannoside; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

15 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -mannoside; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -mannoside; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$; 20 R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=O$ -mannoside; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=R^1$ =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=O$ -mannoside.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=H$; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=O$ -mannoside; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

25 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=O$ -cellobioside; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; W =no substituent; $X=O$ -cellobioside; R^1 =octanoyl; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; $W=\text{no substituent}$; $X=OH$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; $W=\text{no substituent}$; $X=OH$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

5 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; $W=\text{no substituent}$; $X=OH$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=O\text{-cellobioside}$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; $W=\text{no substituent}$; $X=OH$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=O\text{-cellobioside}$.

10 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; $W=\text{no substituent}$; $X=O\text{-cellobioside}$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; $W=\text{no substituent}$; $X=OH$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=O\text{-cellobioside}$; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; $W=\text{no substituent}$; $X=H$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

15 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; $W=\text{no substituent}$; $X=H$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; $W=\text{no substituent}$; $X=H$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=O\text{-cellobioside}$; and $Q=H$.

20 In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; $W=\text{no substituent}$; $X=H$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=O\text{-cellobioside}$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{13}H_{26}$; $Z=H$; $W=\text{no substituent}$; $X=H$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=O\text{-cellobioside}$; $Y=H$ and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

25 In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=OH$;
 $R^1=\text{octanoyl}$; $R=H$; $V=O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=OH$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=O-\beta$ -glucuronide; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=OH$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=O-\beta$ -glucuronide; and $Q=H$.

5 In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=OH$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=O-\beta$ -glucuronide.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=O-\beta$ -glucuronide; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

10 In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=OH$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=O-\beta$ -glucuronide; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=H$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=O-\beta$ -glucuronide; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=H$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=O-\beta$ -glucuronide; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

15 In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=H$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=O-\beta$ -glucuronide; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=H$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=O-\beta$ -glucuronide.

20 In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=H$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=O-\beta$ -glucuronide; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=O$ -fructoside; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=O$ -fructoside; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

25 In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=OH$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=O$ -fructoside; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=OH$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=O$ -fructoside; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=OH$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=fructoside$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=OH$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=fructoside$.

5 In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=O-fructoside$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=OH$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=O-fructoside$; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

10 In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=H$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=O-fructoside$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=H$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=O-fructoside$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=H$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=O-fructoside$; and $Q=H$.

15 In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=H$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=O-fructoside$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=H$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=O-fructoside$; $Y=H$ and $Q=H$.

20 In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=O-mannoside$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=O-mannoside$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=OH$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; $Q=O-mannoside$.

25 In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=O-mannoside$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=OH$; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

In another embodiment, $A=C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z=O$; $W=C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X=OH$; $R^1=octanoyl$; $R=H$; $V=O-mannoside$; $Y=H$; and $Q=H$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-cellobioside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = H$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $Q = H$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-cellobioside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$
10 $O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$
 $O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$
 OH ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$
 OH ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$
 OH ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$
20 OH ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$
 $O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$
 OH ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$
 H ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$
 H ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-oligofructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $Q = H$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-oligofructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = \text{O-oligofructoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = \text{O-fructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = \text{O-fructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = \text{O-fructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = \text{O-fructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = \text{O-fructoside}$; $Q = H$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = \text{O-fructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = \text{O-fructoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = \text{O-fructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = \text{O-fructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = \text{O-fructoside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = O\text{-mannoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = O\text{-mannoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = O\text{-mannoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Q = H$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = O$ -cellobioside; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = O$ -cellobioside; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O$ -cellobioside; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = O$ -cellobioside; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = OH$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O$ -cellobioside; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -cellobioside.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O$ - β -glucuronide; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O$ - β -glucoronide; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ - β -glucoronide; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ - β -glucoronide; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O$ - β -glucoronide; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; 10 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ - β -glucoronide.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O$ - β -glucoronide; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ - β -glucoronide; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ - β -glucoronide; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ - β -glucoronide; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; 20 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O$ - β -glucoronide; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ - β -glucoronide.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ - β -glucoronide; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O$ -oligofructoside; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O$ -oligofructoside; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-oligofructoside}$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $Q = H$.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-oligofructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-fructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-fructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-fructoside}$; $Q = H$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-fructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-fructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-fructoside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-fructoside}$.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-mannoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-mannoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-mannoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Q = H$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $Q = H$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-cellobioside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; 10 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-cellobioside}$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond. 20

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O$ - β -glucoronide; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ - β -glucoronide; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ - β -glucoronide; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ - β -glucoronide; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O$ - β -glucoronide; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ - β -glucoronide.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ - β -glucoronide; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O$ -oligofructoside; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O$ -oligofructoside; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O$ -oligofructoside; $Q = H$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -oligofructoside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O$ -oligofructoside; $R' = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $Q = H$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-oligofructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-oligofructoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-fructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-fructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-fructoside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-fructoside}$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-fructoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-fructoside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-fructoside}$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-fructoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-mannoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-mannoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = O\text{-mannoside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = OH$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Q = H$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X =$
10 $O\text{-cellobioside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X =$
 $O\text{-cellobioside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X =$
15 OH ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X =$
 OH ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X =$
20 OH ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X =$
 OH ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-cellobioside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X =$
 $O\text{-cellobioside}$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X =$
 OH ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a double bond.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-cellobioside}$; Y and Q constitute a triple bond.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = \text{O-cellobioside}$; $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-cellobioside}$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = \text{O-cellobioside}$; $Y = H$; and $Q = H$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O-O-\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta\text{-glucoronide}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta$ -glucoronide; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta$ -glucoronide; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta$ -glucoronide; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta$ -glucoronide; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta$ -glucoronide; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta$ -glucoronide; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta$ -glucoronide; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta$ -glucoronide; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta$ -glucoronide; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta$ -glucoronide; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = O-\beta$ -glucoronide; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O-\beta$ -glucoronide.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O-\beta$ -glucoronide.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O-\beta$ -glucoronide.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1=H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1=H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1=H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1=$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1=$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1=$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1=$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1=$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1=$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1=H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1=H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1=H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1=$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1=$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-}\beta\text{-glucoronide}$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O-\beta$ -glucoronide.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructose; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructose; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructose; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructose; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = O$ -oligofructose; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -oligofructose.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -oligofructose.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -oligofructose.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -oligofructose.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -oligofructose.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -oligofructose.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -oligofructose.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -oligofructose.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -oligofructose.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-oligofructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-oligofructoside}$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-oligofructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-oligofructoside}$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-oligofructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-oligofructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-oligofructoside}$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-oligofructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-oligofructoside}$.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = \text{O-fructoside}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = \text{O-fructoside}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = \text{O-fructoside}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = \text{O-fructoside}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = \text{O-fructoside}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$;
 $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;
 5 $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- 10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 15 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- 20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 25 $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -fructoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;
 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -fructoside.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; 10 $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$ 20 H ; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = \text{O-fructoside}$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q =$ O-fructoside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q =$ O-fructoside.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q =$ O-fructoside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V =$ O-mannoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V =$ O-mannoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V =$ O-mannoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V =$ O-mannoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V =$ O-mannoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V =$ O-mannoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V =$ O-mannoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V =$ O-mannoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V =$ O-mannoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V =$ O-mannoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ octanoyl; $R = H$; $V =$ O-mannoside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; 10 $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O\text{-mannoside}$; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.

15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; 20 $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O\text{-mannoside}$.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

R¹ = palmitoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-mannoside.

In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = O; W = C(O)N(CH₂COOH)₂; X = H;

R¹ = palmitoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-mannoside.

In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = NH; W = C(O)CH₂CH₂COOH; X = H;

5 R¹ = octanoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-mannoside.

In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = NH; W = C(O)CH(CH₂COOH)₂; X =

H; R¹ = octanoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-mannoside.

In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = NH; W = C(O)N(CH₂COOH)₂; X = H;

R¹ = octanoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-mannoside.

10 In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = NH; W = C(O)CH₂CH₂COOH; X = H;

R¹ = H; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-mannoside.

In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = NH; W = C(O)CH(CH₂COOH)₂; X =

H; R¹ = H; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-mannoside.

In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = NH; W = C(O)N(CH₂COOH)₂; X = H;

15 R¹ = H; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-mannoside.

In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = NH; W = C(O)CH₂CH₂COOH; X = H;

R¹ = palmitoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-mannoside.

In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = NH; W = C(O)CH(CH₂COOH)₂; X =

H; R¹ = palmitoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-mannoside.

20 In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = NH; W = C(O)N(CH₂COOH)₂; X = H;

R¹ = palmitoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-mannoside.

In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = O; W = C(O)CH₂CH₂COOH; X = H;

R¹ = octanoyl; R = H; V = O-cellobioside; Y = H; Q = OH.

In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = O; W = C(O)CH(CH₂COOH)₂; X = H;

25 R¹ = octanoyl; R = H; V = O-cellobioside; Y = H; Q = OH.

In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = O; W = C(O)N(CH₂COOH)₂; X = H;

R¹ = octanoyl; R = H; V = O-cellobioside; Y = H; Q = OH.

In another embodiment, A = C₁₄H₂₈; Z = O; W = C(O)CH₂CH₂COOH; X = H;

R¹ = H; R = H; V = O-cellobioside; Y = H; Q = OH.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- 5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- 10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- 15 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{octanoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = H$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- 20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- 25 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 = \text{palmitoyl}$; $R = H$; $V = O$ -cellobioside; $Y = H$; $Q = OH$.
- In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

R^1 = octanoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;

R^1 = octanoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;

5 R^1 = octanoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;

R^1 = H; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;

R^1 = H; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

10 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;

R^1 = H; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;

R^1 = palmitoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;

15 R^1 = palmitoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = O$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;

R^1 = palmitoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;

R^1 = octanoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

20 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$

H; R^1 = octanoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;

R^1 = octanoyl; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$;

25 R^1 = H; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X =$

H; R^1 = H; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$;

R^1 = H; R = H; V = OH; Y = H; Q = O-cellobioside.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH_2CH_2COOH$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -cellobioside.

In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)CH(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -cellobioside.

5 In another embodiment, $A = C_{14}H_{28}$; $Z = NH$; $W = C(O)N(CH_2COOH)_2$; $X = H$; $R^1 =$ palmitoyl; $R = H$; $V = OH$; $Y = H$; $Q = O$ -cellobioside.

In another embodiment, the compound is 1-deoxy-5-hydroxy-sphinganine, wherein at least one R^2 is covalently bound to either hydroxyl group or the amino function of the molecule.

10 Specific examples of suitable compounds for use according to the present invention include, but are not limited to:

Ceramide β -glucuronide; sphinganine β -glucuronide; dihydroceramide β -glucuronide; sphingomyelin β -glucuronide; sphingosine β -glucuronide; ceramide b-D-galactoside; sphinganine b-D-galactoside dihydroceramide b-D-galactoside;

15 sphingomyelin b-D-galactoside; sphingosine b-D-galactoside; ceramide N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine; sphinganine N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine; dihydroceramide N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine; sphingomyelin N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine; sphingosine N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine; ceramide a-D-mannoside; sphinganine a-D-mannoside; dihydroceramide a-D-mannoside; sphingomyelin a-D-mannoside; sphingosine a-D-mannoside;

20 ceramide b-D-cellobioside; sphinganine b-D-cellobioside; dihydroceramide b-D-cellobioside; sphingomyelin b-D-cellobioside; ceramide b-D-glucopyranosides; sphinganine b-D-glucopyranosides; dihydroceramide b-D-glucopyranosides; sphingomyelin b-D-glucopyranosides; sphingosine b-D-glucopyranosides; ceramide b-D-galactopyranosides; sphinganine b-D-galactopyranosides; dihydroceramide b-D-galactopyranosides; sphingomyelin b-D-galactopyranosides; and sphingosine b-D-galactopyranosides.

25

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

Prodrug Activity

- As discussed in the Background of the Invention, one problem associated with the administration of sphingolipids as therapeutic agents is that they can be
- 5 metabolized before they reach the target location. This can be a particular problem if the target location is distant from the site of administration. For example, perhaps only 5-10% of a sphingolipid reaches the lower intestine in the delivered form. Since sphingolipids of milk origin have been determined to have a therapeutic effect on intestinal tumors, the low bioavailability to that region is troublesome.
- 10 This problem has been addressed by providing a sphingolipid, or an analog or physiological derivative thereof, alone or in combination, as a prodrug that includes an R^2 substituent, including those of Formula I, that is cleaved by an appropriate enzyme *in vivo* to release a parent sphingolipid moiety for desired therapy. Certain derivatives of Formula I are especially suited for treatment of disorders of the lower intestinal
- 15 tract, including but not limited to colon cancer, intestinal polyps, intestinal tumors, inflammatory bowel diseases including ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease, necrotizing enterocolitis, ileocectitis, other inflammations of the lower bowel, and antibiotic associated colitis, as the enzymes which free the sphingolipid from its prodrug form are concentrated in the lower intestine. These prodrugs are resistant to
- 20 hydrolysis in the upper gastrointestinal tract, and are more readily cleaved in the cecum and the colon. It is not necessary that the compound undergo no metabolism in the upper GI tract, rather, that a sufficient portion survive and be cleaved in the colon. It should also be noted that this same approach can apply to the delivery of prodrug sphingolipids or analogs or physiological derivatives thereof via other routes,
- 25 including blood circulation.

For example, it has been discovered that the glucuronide of the compounds of Formula I are cleaved by the colonic beta-glucuronidase(s). Phosphodiesterases can cleave the disclosed phosphosphingolipids. Sphingomyelinase can act on sphingomyelin derivatives, as well as ceramide phospho-inositols. The b-D-

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

galactoside derivatives of Formula I can be cleaved by b-D-galactosidase. N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine derivatives can be acted on by N-acetyl-b-D-glucosaminidase. The a-D-mannoside derivatives of Formula I are substrates for a-D-mannosidase. The organic azo-bond containing moiety can be reduced by an azoreductase. The b-D-cellobiosides, b-D-glucopyranosides, b-D-galactopyranosides, and b-D-glucuronides are substrates for glycosylhydrolases. Multiple enzymes from colonic bacteria are able to digest starch (such as maize starch, amylo-maize starch, pectin and others found in wheat flour, potato and beans). Multiple enzymes of colonic bacteria are also capable of cleaving lactose, raffinose, stachyose, and fructooligosaccharide (such as oligofructose and insulin) derivatives of Formula I. Compounds of Formula I which are amides and esters of b-cyclodextrin or dextrans linked via succinate and glutarate are substrates for amidases and esterases. Derivatives of compounds of Formula I which are poly(L-aspartic acid) and other amino acids and peptides are substrates for peptidases and esterases.

The active compound which is a substrate for the colonic enzyme can be administered by any suitable means, including orally. In one embodiment, the active compound is administered in a way that promotes the intestinal microflora that produce the enzymes that cleave these pro-drugs. In one embodiment, the active compound (such as the β -glucuronide of ceramide) contains a group that is poorly cleaved by enzymes in the upper intestine, but will be acted upon by enzymes produced by microorganisms in the colon.

In another embodiment, the active compound can be co-administered with another sphingolipid analog (such as a fumonisins) that alters the metabolism of the active compound to promote better delivery to the target tissue and/or a longer tissue lifetime.

In another embodiment, a method is provided for the delivery of a biologically active molecule to a specific site, for example, a plasma membrane surface or a nucleus of a particular cell type. In this embodiment, a biologically active molecule is linked to a second "targeting molecule" either directly or through a linking moiety,

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

including, but not limited to A. In a preferred embodiment, the targeting molecule is a moiety that binds to a receptor molecule on the target membrane's surface.

As an example, steroids can be used to deliver chemotherapy to a variety of pathogenic cells. Examples include estrogens or testosterone (for malignant breast and prostate tumors), sex hormones (responsive sebaceous and pilosebaceous units);
5 and corticosteroids (lymphocytes, antigen presenting cells and other immune cells, etc.).

10 **Antibodies and antibody fragments conjugated to sphingolipid metabolism altering compounds**

The term "antibody," as used herein, includes monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies as well as antibody fragments which bind specifically but reversibly to a desired epitope on a target abnormally proliferating cell. It is preferred that the
15 monoclonal antibody or monoclonal antibody fragment is derived from a monoclonal antibody or antibody fragment. Preparation of monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies to an antigen can be achieved using any known method, and for example, those described in Zola, H., "*Monoclonal Antibodies - A manual of techniques*" CRC Press (1988), and Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual, Harlow & Lane; Cold Spring Harbor
20 (1988), incorporated herein by reference.

In one embodiment, primarily for laboratory use, animals are immunized with the antigen, and preferably an adjuvant. Booster immunizations are optionally continued with antigen in PBS and mixed with adjuvant at periodic intervals. The animals are then bled following the immunizations. After removal of clot and debris,
25 the serum can be assayed by ELISA (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay). Monthly, or other periodic titers can be obtained after initial immunization.

Alternatively, spleens are harvested from animals immunized with the antigen, and preferably an adjuvant. Spleen cells are separated and fused with immortal myeloma cells using polyethylene glycol. The fused hybridoma cells are selected and

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

cultured *in vitro*. The hybridoma cell culture fluids are tested for the presence of hybridoma antibodies having the desired specificity. The selection technique for identifying the appropriate monoclonal or polyclonal antibody is an important aspect in obtaining desired immunospecificity. The hybridoma cells can be tested for the presence of antibodies specific for the antigen, for example, with an ELISA conducted by standard methods.

The variable heavy (V_H) and variable light (V_L) domains of the antibody are involved in antigen recognition, a fact first recognized by early protease digestion experiments. Further confirmation was found by "humanization" of rodent antibodies. Variable domains of rodent origin can be fused to constant domains of human origin such that the resultant antibody retains the antigenic specificity of the rodent parented antibody (Morrison *et al.*, *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA*, 81:6851-6855, 1984). "CDR grafting" can be used to humanize rodent antibodies. Additionally or alternatively, recombinant monoclonal antibodies may be "primatized," i.e. antibodies formed in which the variable regions are derived from two different primate species, preferably the variable regions of the antibody from the macaque monkey, and the constant regions from human. The advantages of such antibodies include high homology to human immunoglobulin, presence of human effector functions, reduced immunogenicity and longer serum half-life (Newman *et al. Biotechnology*, 10:1455, 1992).

The region specific for the antigen can be expressed as part of a bacteriophage, for example, using the technique of McCafferty *et al. Nature*, 348:552-554, 1990. Antibody-like molecules of the invention can be selected from phage display libraries using the methods described in Griffiths *et al. EMBO J.*, 12:725-734, 1993. in which the antigens are immobilized and used to select phages. Also, appropriate cells grown in monolayers and either fixed with formaldehyde or glutaraldehyde or unfixed can be used to bind phages. Irrelevant phages are washed away and bound phages recovered by disrupting their binding to the antigen and reamplifying in bacteria. This selection

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

and amplification process is done several times to enrich the phage population for those molecules which are the antibody-like molecules of the invention.

Antibody fragments include Fab-like molecules (Better *et al.* *Science* **240**:1041, 1988); Fv molecules (Skerra *et al.*, *Science*. **240**:1038 1988); single-chain Fv (ScFv) molecules where the V_H and V_L partner domains are linked via a flexible oligopeptide (Bird *et al.*, *Science*. **242**:423, 1988) Huston *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*. **85**:5879 1988) and single domain antibodies (dAbs) comprising isolated V domains (Ward *et al.*, *Nature*. **341**:544 1989). A general review of the techniques involved in the synthesis of antibody fragments which retain their specific binding sites is found in Winter and Milstein, *Nature*, **349**:293-299, 1991.

Antibody fragments, including but not limited to Fab, (Fab)₂, Fv, scFv and dAb fragments are included in this invention. Antibody-like molecules can be prepared using the recombinant DNA techniques of WO 84/03712, the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference.

There can be advantages to using antibody fragments, rather than whole antibodies. Fab, Fv, ScFv and dAb antibody fragments can all be expressed in and secreted from *E. coli*, thus allowing the facile production of large amounts of the fragments.

Whole antibodies, and F(ab')₂ fragments are "bivalent." By "bivalent" it is meant that the antibodies and F(ab')₂ fragments have two antigen combining sites. In contrast, Fab, Fv, ScFv and dAb fragments are monovalent, having only one antigen combining site.

The art of "antibody engineering" is advancing rapidly, as is described in Tan L.K. and Morrison, S.L., *Adv. Drug Deliv.*, Rev. **2**: 129-142 1988 , Williams, G. , *Tibtech*. **6**: 36-42, 1988, and Neuberger, M.S. *et al.* , *8th International Biotechnology Symposium Part 2*, 792-799, 1988 (all of which are incorporated herein by reference), and is well suited to preparing antibody-like molecules derived from the antibodies of the invention.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

The antibody can be coupled, i.e., conjugated, to a sphingolipid or a sphingolipid metabolism altering compound. Such conjugates have a "binding portion," which consists of the antibody of the invention, and a "functional portion," which consists of the sphingolipid or sphingolipid metabolism altering compound.

- 5 The binding portion and the functional portion can be separated by a linking or spacing moiety.

The binding portion and the functional portion of the conjugate (if a peptide or polypeptide containing sphingolipid metabolism altering compound) can be linked together by any of the conventional ways of cross-linking polypeptides, such as those
10 generally described in O'Sullivan *et al.*, *Anal. Biochem.* 100: 100-108, 1979. For example, one portion can be enriched with thiol groups and the other portion reacted with a bifunctional agent capable of reacting with those thiol groups, for example the N-hydroxysuccinimide ester of iodoacetic acid (NHIA) or N-succinimidyl-3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionate (SPDP). Amide and thioether bonds, for example achieved
15 with *m*-maleimidobenzoyl-N-hydroxysuccinimide ester, are generally more stable *in vivo* than disulfide bonds.

Alternatively, if the binding portion contains carbohydrates, such as would be the case for an antibody or some antibody fragments, the functional portion can be linked via the carbohydrate portion using the linking technology in EP 0 088 695.

- 20 In an alternative embodiment, the functional portion of the conjugate can be or include an enzyme for converting a prodrug into a drug, using technology similar to that described by Bagshawe and his colleagues (Bagshawe, *Br. J. Cancer.* 56: 531, 1987; Bagshawe *et al.*, *Br. J. Cancer.* 58: 700, 1988; WO 88/07378). It may not be necessary for the whole enzyme to be present in the conjugate but, of course, the
25 catalytic portion must be present. So-called "abzymes" can be used, in which a monoclonal antibody is raised to a compound involved in the reaction one wishes to catalyze, usually the reactive intermediate state. The resulting antibody can then function as an enzyme for the reaction. Non-limiting examples of enzymes that can be used in this manner include beta-glucuronidase(s), phosphodiesterases,

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

sphingomyelinase, b-D-galactosidase, N-acetyl-b-D-glucosaminidase, α -D-mannosidase, azoreductase, glycosylhydrolases, amidases, peptidases, and esterases.

The conjugate can be purified by size exclusion or affinity chromatography, and tested for dual biological activities. The antigen immunoreactivity can be measured using an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) with immobilized antigen and in a live cell radio-immunoassay. An enzyme assay can be used for β -glucosidase using a substrate which changes in absorbance when the glucose residues are hydrolyzed, such as o-NPG (o-nitrophenyl- β -D-glucopyranoside), liberating 2-nitrophenol which is measured spectrophotometrically at 405 nm.

Stability of the conjugate can be tested *in vitro* initially by incubating at 37°C in serum, followed by size exclusion HPLC analysis. Stability *in vivo* can be tested in the same way in mice by analyzing the serum at various times after injection of the conjugate. In addition, it is possible to radiolabel the antibody with ^{125}I , and the enzyme with ^{125}I before conjugation, and to determine the biodistribution of the conjugate, free antibody and free enzyme in mice.

Alternatively, the conjugate can be produced as a fusion compound by recombinant DNA techniques whereby a length of DNA comprises respective regions encoding the two portions of the conjugate either adjacent to one another or separated by a region encoding a linker peptide which does not destroy the desired properties of the conjugate. Conceivably, the two functional portions of the compound can overlap wholly or partly. The DNA is then expressed in a suitable host in known ways.

The antibody conjugates can be administered in any suitable way, usually parenterally, for example intravenously or intra peritoneally, in standard sterile, non-pyrogenic formulations of diluents and carriers, for example isotonic saline (when administered intravenously). Once the conjugate has bound to the target cells and been cleared from the bloodstream (if necessary), which typically takes a day or so, if the conjugate is an antibody/enzyme or abzyme conjugate, the sphingolipid prodrug can be administered, usually as a single infused dose. If needed, because the

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

conjugate can be immunogenic, cyclosporin or some other immunosuppressant can be administered to provide a longer period for treatment but usually this will not be necessary.

5 II. ALTERATION OF SPHINGOSINE METABOLISM AND PATHWAYS

The present invention includes a method of altering the metabolism of sphingolipids in a cell comprising contacting the cell with a metabolism altering amount of a compound of the Formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,
10 or with a fumonisin derivative to which is covalently bound, either directly or indirectly, an R² group, collectively referred to as "sphingosine metabolic altering compounds."

As discussed in the Background of the Invention, sphingolipids mediate a number of fundamental pathways *in vivo*. The sphingolipid metabolic altering
15 compounds can be used to alter these pathways. One can determine without undue experimentation which of these pathways are affected by carrying out simple assays such as those set out below. The ability of the analog to alter sphingolipid metabolism can be established by assay of elevations in the pertinent upstream metabolite as described for fumonisins, for example, in U. S. Patent Nos. 5,232,837
20 and 5,518,879. Where cellular responsiveness is unknown, this can be ascertained by analysis of the pertinent cells in culture.

In one embodiment, the compounds inhibit "ceramide synthase," which is an enzyme or enzymes which add in N-acyl linkage to sphingosine, sphinganine and other long-chain bases. Thus, both sphinganine N-acyltransferase, which catalyzes in
25 the conversion of sphinganine to dihydroceramide, and sphingosine N-acyltransferase, which catalyzes the conversion of sphingosine to ceramide, are referred to as ceramide synthase herein. As also used herein, "analog of dihydroceramide or ceramide" means a compound which can be catalyzed by a fumonisin or an analog. In another embodiment, the catabolism of sphingosine and other bioactive "sphingoid bases" can

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

be blocked by administration of an inhibitor of sphingosine kinase, the other enzyme(s) that metabolize these compounds.

"Altering the metabolism" as used herein means either an increase or a decrease in the concentration of the metabolites of both the sphingolipid biosynthetic and catabolic pathways. Typically, since ceramide synthase (sphinganine-N-acyltransferase) is generally bound by the sphingolipid metabolism altering compound, including a fumonisin or fumonisin analog, and ceramide synthase (sphinganine-N-acyltransferase), which can also be bound by these compounds, catalyzes the conversion of sphinganine to dihydroceramide in the pathway, the concentration of any compound above the site of action can be increased and the concentration of any compound below the site of action can be decreased using the fumonisin or fumonisin analog. However, the amounts of various compounds of the pathway can depend on the time period after inhibition or their relationship to other related pathways. For example, a fumonisin can bind sphingosine-N-acyltransferase, which would increase the amount of sphingosine by preventing the conversion back to ceramide and a fumonisin can also bind ceramide synthase (sphinganine-N-acyltransferase), which would decrease the amount of sphingosine by decreasing the amount of ceramide which can be converted to sphingosine. Thus, the fumonisin can cause both the increase and/or decrease of sphingosine, depending on which pathway is dominant. Such increases or decreases at various times after fumonisin ingestion can be routinely determined by standard methods.

"Metabolism altering amount" as used herein means a quantity of a sphingolipid metabolism altering compound capable of effecting a change in the sphingolipid metabolism in cells. This amount can vary depending on the environment in which the cells are contained. For *in vivo* administration, the precise quantity of the compound to elicit the desired effect can be determined by standard administration and monitoring until optimal dosage is determined. Such amounts can vary from subject to subject depending on size and condition of the subject.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

As discussed above, the invention also provides a method for treating an abnormal condition in a subject associated with an alteration in sphingolipid metabolism. This method comprises administering a sphingolipid metabolism altering compound, or an analog thereof, to the subject in a metabolism altering amount. The subject can be a human or a non-human animal and the abnormal condition can be caused by numerous disorders in sphingolipid metabolism. For example, the condition can be an excess of sphingosine resulting in Neimann-Picks syndrome, Tay-Sachs disease, a neoplastic condition or toxicity. In a given condition, the effect of the sphingolipid metabolism altering compound may be complex. For example, in a neoplastic condition, the sphingolipid metabolism altering compound can, due to its structural similarity to sphingosine, prevent the formation of a sphingolipid required for growth of the cells and can also act as an inducer of differentiation and thus treat the neoplastic condition.

15 **III. TREATMENT OF ABNORMAL CELL PROLIFERATION**

The sphingolipid metabolism altering compound can be administered specifically to treat abnormal cell proliferation, and in particular, cell hyperproliferation. Examples of abnormal cell proliferation include, but are not limited to:

benign tumors, including, but not limited to papilloma, adenoma, fibroma, chondroma, osteoma, lipoma, hemangioma, lymphangioma, leiomyoma, rhabdomyoma, meningioma, neuroma, ganglioneuroma, nevus, pheochromocytoma, neurilemma, fibroadenoma, teratoma, hydatidiform mole, granulosa-theca, Brenner tumor, arrhenoblastoma, hilar cell tumor, sex cord mesenchyme, interstitial cell tumor, and thymoma as well as proliferation of smooth muscle cells in the course of development of plaques in vascular tissue;

malignant tumors (cancer), including but not limited to carcinoma, including renal cell carcinoma, prostatic adenocarcinoma, bladder carcinoma, and

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

adenocarcinoma, fibrosarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteosarcoma, liposarcoma, hemangiosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, myelocytic leukemia, erythroleukemia, multiple myeloma, glioma, meningeal sarcoma, thyoma, cystosarcoma phyllodes, nephroblastoma, teratoma

5 choriocarcinoma, cutaneous T-cell lymphoma (CTCL), cutaneous tumors primary to the skin (for example, basal cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, melanoma, and Bowen's disease), breast and other tumors infiltrating the skin, Kaposi's sarcoma, and premalignant and malignant diseases of mucosal tissues, including oral, bladder, and rectal diseases;

10 preneoplastic lesions, mycosis fungoides, psoriasis, dermatomyositis, rheumatoid arthritis, viruses (for example, warts, herpes simplex, and condyloma acuminata), molluscum contagiosum, premalignant and malignant diseases of the female genital tract (cervix, vagina, and vulva). The compounds can also be used to induce abortion.

15 In this embodiment, the sphingolipid metabolism altering compound, or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, is administered in an effective treatment amount to decrease the hyperproliferation of the target cells. The sphingolipid metabolism altering compound can be modified to include a targeting moiety that concentrates the compound at the active site. Targeting moieties can include an antibody or antibody
20 fragment that binds to a protein on the surface of the target cell, including but not limited to epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR), c-Esb-2 family of receptors and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF).

Combination Therapy

25

In another embodiment, the compounds, when used as an antiproliferative, can be administered in combination with another compound that increases the effectiveness of the therapy, including but not limited to an antifolate, a 5-fluoropyrimidine (including 5-fluorouracil), a cytidine analogue such as β -L-1,3-

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

dioxolanyl cytidine or β -L-1,3-dioxolanyl 5-fluorocytidine, antimetabolites (including purine antimetabolites, cytarabine, fudarabine, floxuridine, 6-mercaptopurine, methotrexate, and 6-thioguanine), hydroxyurea, mitotic inhibitors (including CPT-11, Etoposide (VP-21), taxol, and vinca alkaloids such as vincristine and vinblastine, an
5 alkylating agent (including but not limited to busulfan, chlorambucil, cyclophosphamide, ifofamide, mechlorethamine, melphalan, and thiotepa), nonclassical alkylating agents, platinum containing compounds, bleomycin, an anti-tumor antibiotic, an anthracycline such as doxorubicin and dannomycin, an anthracenedione, topoisomerase II inhibitors, hormonal agents (including but not
10 limited to corticosteroids (dexamethasone, prednisone, and methylprednisone), androgens such as fluoxymesterone and methyltestosterone, estrogens such as diethylstilbestrol, antiestrogens such as tamoxifen, LHRH analogues such as leuprolide, antiandrogens such as flutamide, aminoglutethimide, megestrol acetate, and medroxyprogesterone), asparaginase, carmustine, lomustine, hexamethyl-
15 melamine, dacarbazine, mitotane, streptozocin, cisplatin, carboplatin, levamisole, and leucovorin. Because sphingolipid metabolites participate in the signal transduction pathways for these compounds, and modulation of their amounts with these agents can enhance their effectiveness on the target tissues, the compounds of the present invention can also be used in combination with enzyme therapy agents and immune
20 system modulators such as an interferon, interleukin, tumor necrosis factor, macrophage colony-stimulating factor and colony stimulating factor.

IV. RELEASE OF CYTOCHROME C

25 Certain sphingoid bases are known to induce the DNA fragmentation and morphologic features of apoptosis in cancer and leukemia cells. Apoptosis is the active and gene-directed form of cell death, with well-characterized biochemical and morphologic features. The biochemical features include the generation of lethal and large-sized or endonucleolytic internucleosomal DNA fragmentation. The

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

morphologic features include cell-shrinkage, chromatin condensation and membrane-bound apoptotic bodies. Apoptosis is triggered by the activation of a family of aspartate-specific cysteine proteases designated as caspases. There is a growing list of substrates that are cleaved and degraded by caspases. Among the caspases, the key

5 caspase that is cleaved and activated early in the molecular cascade is caspase-3 (CPP32 β /Yama). Caspase activity results in the degradation of lamins, poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase (PARP), PKC δ , Rb protein, DNA-PK, β -actin, fodrin, gel solution, etc., resulting in the morphologic and biochemical features of apoptosis. Recently, it has been demonstrated that caspase-3 cleavage and activity is initiated by the cytosolic

10 accumulation of cytochrome c (cyt c) released from mitochondria, which is triggered by apoptotic stimuli as a pre-apoptotic event. Therefore, promotion of mitochondrial cyt c triggers, while its blockage inhibits, the cleavage and activity of caspase-3 and apoptosis. The gene-product of the anti-apoptotic *Bcl-2* gene is localized to the outer mitochondrial membrane, where it blocks the egress of cyt c from mitochondria,

15 thereby preventing the generation of caspase-3 cleavage and activity and resulting apoptosis. Down-regulation of *Bcl-2* levels tilts the balance and sensitizes cells to undergo apoptosis.

It has now been discovered that the sphingoid bases, including the sphingolipid metabolism altering compounds described herein, trigger the release of cytochrome c

20 from mitochondria into the cytosol, resulting in the cleavage and activity of caspase-3 and apoptosis. In addition, treatment with sphingosine has been shown to down-regulate *Bcl-2* levels, which further sensitizes cancer cells to apoptosis induced by other apoptotic stimuli including chemotherapeutic drugs, γ -radiation and Fas ligand. Therefore, treatment with sphingosine may sensitize cancer cells simultaneously by

25 promoting the cytosolic accumulation of cytochrome c and by down-regulating *Bcl-2*, which acts as a barrier to this event.

Therefore, the present invention includes a method to trigger the release of cytochrome c that includes administering an effective amount of a sphingolipid (for example those illustrated in Figures 1 and 2), or a sphingolipid metabolism altering

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

compound, to a host in need thereof. Cytochrome c accumulation in the cytosol not only mediates apoptosis of cancer cells, but also apoptosis of T-lymphocytes that may be mediating anti-immune diseases or apoptosis of viral infected cells. Therefore, in these cells, cytochrome c accumulation in the cytosol due to sphingolipids such as sphingosine may also result in apoptosis of these cells thereby ameliorating the diseases they cause.

Detailed Background on the Mechanism by which Cytochrome c Triggers

Caspase-3 Cleavage and Activity and its Regulation by Bcl-2 Family of Proteins

Recent reports have demonstrated that, during taxol-induced apoptosis, caspase-3 is cleaved into subunits with the generation of PARP cleavage activity, and that Bcl-2 activity or Bcl-x_L over expression blocks these events and subsequent apoptosis (Tang, C., *et al.*, *Leukemia*, 8: 1960-1969, 1994; Ibrado, A. M., *et al.*, *Cell Growth & Differ.*, 7:1087-1094, 1996; Ibrado, A. M., *et al.*, *Cancer Res.*, 57: 1109-1115, 1997).

It has been discovered that apoptotic stimuli causes release of cytochrome c from the mitochondrial inner membrane space into the cytosol, where in the presence of dATP, and other cytosolic factors it promotes the cleavage and activity of caspase-3, degradation of a number of substrates and the DNA fragmentation of apoptosis (Liu, X., *et al.*, *Cell*, 86: 147-157, 1996; Yang, J., *et al.*, *Science*, 275: 1129-1132, 1997). In these studies, the loss of mitochondrial cytochrome c due to apoptotic stimuli was noted to precede mitochondrial membrane depolarization and loss of membrane potential ($\Delta\psi$) (Yang, J., *et al.*, *Science*, 275: 1129-1132, 1997). However, the precise mechanisms by which cytochrome c is released from mitochondria and the cytosolic cleavage of caspase-3 results have not been elucidated. Other reports have suggested that apoptotic stimuli cause mitochondrial permeability transition due to the loss of $\Delta\psi$ (Zamzami, N., *et al.*, *J. Exp. Med.*, 183: 1533-1544,

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

1996; Kroemer, G., *J. Exp. Med.*, **182**: 367-377, 1995). This results in the release from the mitochondria of a 50 kD protein (not identified, but named AIF-apoptosis inducing factor), which is able to cause chromatin condensation and DNA fragmentation when incubated with nuclei (Kroemer, G., *J. Exp. Med.*, **182**: 367-377, 1995; Zamzami, N., *et al.*, *J. Exp. Med.*, **182**: 367-377, 1995). However, it is noteworthy that first, cyt c release precedes mitochondrial membrane depolarization; second, cytosolic cyt c participates in activating caspase-3, whereas the 50 kD mitochondrial factor (AIF) directly induces apoptotic changes in the nuclei; and finally, activated caspase-3 induces apoptotic changes in nuclei only in the presence of cytosol, and such changes can be blocked by the presence of sub-micromolar concentrations of the tetrapeptide caspase-3 inhibitor (Yang, J., *et al.*, *Science*, **275**: 1129-1132, 1997). In contrast, AIF, once released from mitochondria upon depolarization, functions without cytosol and is insensitive to the caspase-3 inhibitor (Kroemer, G., *J. Exp. Med.*, **182**: 367-377, 1995). Despite these differences, it is possible that these two pathways (*i.e.*, cyt c and AIF-mediated) may work together to complete apoptosis. The pre-apoptotic mitochondrial perturbations include a rise in the reactive oxygen species (ROS) as well as the loss of $\Delta\psi_m$ (Kim, C. N., *et al.*, *Cancer Res.*, **57**: 3115-3120, 1997). Both of these perturbations may be secondary to the mitochondrial loss of cyt c, which is no longer available to donate electrons to cytochrome oxidase (Kim, C. N., *et al.*, *Cancer Res.*, **57**: 3115-3120, 1997; Capaldi, R. A., *et al.*, *Ann. Rev. Biochem.*, **59**: 569-596, 1990). Consequently, this key Complex IV enzyme of oxidative phosphorylation may be unable to pump protons across inner mitochondrial membrane to preserve $\Delta\psi_m$ and completely reduce molecular oxygen to H_2O , thereby resulting in the loss of $\Delta\psi_m$ and rise of the ROS (Capaldi, R. A., *et al.*, *Ann. Rev. Biochem.*, **59**: 569-596, 1990). After accumulation in the cytosol, cyt c promotes the cleavage of caspase-3 in the presence of dATP and two additional apoptotic protease activation factors (APAF-1 and APAF-3) (Liu, X., *et al.*, *Cell*, **86**: 147-157, 1996). Therefore, down-regulation of intracellular Bcl-2 levels by sphingosine may abrogate the antiapoptotic activity of a number of proteins that exert

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

- their effects through Bcl-2. Also, the lowering of Bcl-2 levels may allow the proapoptotic Bax, Bak and Bcl-X_L to exact their proapoptotic effects more efficiently. Caspase-3 activity has also been shown to cleave and activate a recently cloned DNA fragmentation factor (DFF), which results in the DNA fragmentation of apoptosis
- 5 (Liu, X., *et al.*, *Cell*, 89: 175, 1997). More recently, the gene encoding the human APAF-1 has been cloned and shown to possess, in its N terminus domains, sequence homology to the *ced-4* and *ced-3* genes of *C. elegans*, the latter gene being homologous to caspase-3 (Zou, H., *Cell*, in press).

10 Regulations of Apoptosis by Bcl-2 and Other Bcl-X Family Members

- Among the growing list of genes that regulate apoptosis is the Bcl-2 family of genes (Yang, E., *et al.*, *Blood*, 88: 386-401, 1996). The prototype Bcl-2 gene encodes for p26Bcl-2 protein which inhibits apoptosis (Reed, J. C., *Nature*, 387: 773, 1997).
- 15 Several studies have demonstrated that over expression of Bcl-2 confers resistance against apoptosis due to a variety of chemotherapeutic agents as well as Fas death receptor apoptotic signaling (Tang, C., *Leukemia*, 8: 1960-1969, 1994; Kroemer, G., *Nature Med.*, 3: 614-620, 1997). Bax is a member of the Bcl-2 family (Yang, E., *et al.*, *Blood*, 88: 386-401, 1996). Bax dimerizes with Bcl-2, and the formation of Bax
- 20 homodimers promotes apoptosis due to death signals (Yin, X. M., *et al.*, *Nature*, 369: 321-323, 1994). Recent reports indicate that selected mutations within the conserved BH1 and BH2 regions of Bcl-2 disrupt its heterodimerization with Bax and abrogate the ability of Bcl-2 to inhibit apoptosis (Yin, X. M., *et al.*, *Nature*, 369: 321-323, 1994; Zha, H., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 271: 7440-7444, 1996). Bax homodimerization and its
- 25 heterodimerization with Bcl-2 has also been shown to occur via a novel domain (BH3), distinct from BH1 and BH2 (Zha, H., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 271: 7440-7444, 1996). Analogous to a rheostat switch, the balance between free Bax that favors death and Bcl-2/Bax heterodimers that inhibit cell death is critical (Oltvai, Z. N., *et al.*, *Cell*, 79: 189-192, 1994). Although, Bcl-2/Bax ratio is inherent to the cell, drugs -- including

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

- taxanes -- or other apoptotic stimuli may be able to reset this rheostat (Ibrado, A. M., *et al.*, *Cancer Res.*, **57**: 1109-1115, 1997; Oltvai, Z. N., *et al.*, *Cell*, **79**: 189-192, 1994). For example, a low ratio of Bcl-2 to Bax, by increasing free Bax, promotes cell death due to taxanes (Oltvai, Z. N., *et al.*, *Cell*, **79**: 189-192, 1994; Strobel, T., *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **93**: 14094-14099, 1996). The loss or low levels of Bax have also been correlated with poor response to chemotherapy and shorter survival in women with metastatic breast cancer (Krajewski, S., *et al.*, *Cancer Res.*, **55**: 4471-4478, 1995). It is now well-established that the wild-type tumor suppressor gene-product p53^{wt} can induce apoptosis, while mutations or deletion of p53 cause resistance to apoptosis, especially due to DNA-damaging drugs, but not taxol (Oren, M., *Semin. Cancer Biol.*, **5**: 221-227, 1994; Lowe, S. W., *et al.*, *Science*, **266**: 807-810, 1994; Wahl, A. F., *et al.*, *Nature Med.*, **2**: 72-79, 1996). Furthermore, p53^{wt} has been demonstrated to transcriptionally up-regulate Bax and decrease Bcl-2, thereby reducing Bcl-2/Bax ratio, and inducing apoptosis (Miyashita, T., *et al.*, *Oncogene*, **9**: 1799-1805, 1994; Miyashita, T., *Cell*, **80**: 293-299, 1995).

- Bcl-x is another member of the Bcl-2 family and shares sequence homology with the conserved BH1 and BH2 regions of the Bcl-2 gene (Boise, L., *Cell*, **74**: 597-608, 1993). By alternate mRNA splicing, Bcl-x encodes for two important protein isoforms of which the longer p29Bcl-x_L inhibits apoptosis (Boise, L., *Cell*, **74**: 597-608, 1993). The *in vivo* pattern of Bcl-x_L expression is distinct from the Bcl-2 (Boise, L., *Cell*, **74**: 597-608, 1993). p29Bcl-x_L also renders cancer cells resistant to a variety of anticancer agents, including taxanes, Fas signaling, oxidants and radiation (Ibrado, A. M., *et al.*, *Cell Growth & Differ.* **7**: 1087-1094, 1996; Ibrado, A. M., *et al.*, *Cancer Res.*, **57**: 1109-1115, 1997; Minn, A. J., *et al.*, *Blood* **86**: 1903-1910, 1995; Datta, R., *et al.*, *Cell Growth & Differ.* **6**: 363-370, 1995; Ibrado, A. M., *Cancer Res.*, **56**: 4743-4748, 1996). Bcl-x_L has also been shown to block apoptosis where Bcl-2 is ineffectual (Gottschalk, A. R., *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, **91**: 7350-7354, 1994). In addition, a new member of the Bcl-2 family called Bak has also been isolated which like Bax promotes apoptosis (Keifer, M. C., *et al.*, *Nature*, **374**: 736-739, 1995). Bak

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

heterodimerizes with Bcl-x_L but not Bcl-2, and may also facilitate the generation of free Bax resulting in the formation of Bax homodimers (Keifer, M. C., *et al.*, *Nature*, **374**: 736-739, 1995). A novel protein, Bag-1, which binds to Bcl-2 but is not its homolog, synergizes with Bcl-2 to inhibit apoptosis (Takayama, S., *Cell*, **80**: 275-284, 1995).

Bcl-2 and Bcl-x_L as Membrane Channel Proteins

Recently, the three-dimensional structure of Bcl-x_L has been shown to have two central hydrophobic helices surrounded by five amphipathic helices, as well as a 60-residue flexible loop domain (Muchmore, S. W., *et al.*, *Nature*, **381**: 335-341, 1996). This structure has homology to the pore-forming domains of bacterial toxins. Similarly, in the membranes, Bcl-x_L forms an ion-conducting channel that displays multiple conductance states (Minn, A. J., *et al.*, *Nature*, **385**: 353-357, 1997). These conductance states of Bcl-x_L, including a more complex large conductance channel, could result either from interaction with the other members of the pore-forming Bcl-2 families of proteins or from the distinct conformations that Bcl-x_L may adopt (Minn, A. J., *et al.*, *Nature*, **385**: 353-357, 1997). The channel property of Bcl-x_L may influence the mitochondrial permeability transition and other important mitochondrial functions (Zoratti, M., *et al.*, *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*, **1241**: 139-176, 1994). In addition to being an ion-selective channel, Bcl-x_L may facilitate the passage of other important proteins, such as cyt c, that trigger the cleavage and activity of caspase-3 and apoptosis (Golstein, P., *Science*, **275**: 1081-1082, 1997). Interaction of Bcl-x_L with Bax or other Bcl-2-related proteins could also influence the channel function of Bcl-x_L for cyt c (Gajewski, T. F., *et al.*, *Cell*, **87**: 589-592, 1996). Furthermore, the post-translational modification of Bcl-2 and Bcl-x_L by phosphorylation may also modulate its channel function, because Bcl-2 phosphorylation has been shown to be associated with an increase in free Bax levels and induction of apoptosis (Ibrado, A. M., *et al.*, *Cancer Res.* **57**: 1109-1115, 1997; Halder S., *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci*

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

- USA, 92: 4507-4511, 1995; Blagosklonny, M. V., *et al.*, *Cancer Res.*, 57: 130, 1997). Collectively, these observations help explain and are consistent with the finding that the over expressed Bcl-2 or Bcl-x_L dimerized with Bax inhibits mitochondrial release of cyt c, which appears to precede the $\Delta\psi_m$ collapse and increase in the ROS (Kim, C. N., *et al.*, *Cancer Res.*, 57: 3115-3120, 1997).

V. INHIBITION OF PROTEIN KINASE C

- Protein kinase C (calcium/phospholipid protein kinase; referred to below as PKC) catalyzes the phosphorylation of the amino acids serine and threonine (Edelman, A., *et al.*, *Ann. Rev. Biochem.* 56:567, 1987). The enzyme was first characterized from brain tissue (Takei, *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 252:3692, 1977) and is now known to occur in virtually all tissues of the body (Kuo, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.* 97:7039, 1980). At least seven isozymes of PKC have been purified, cloned, and expressed. The distribution of the known isozymes of PKC varies significantly among different tissues (Huang, F., *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 262:15714, 1987), suggesting that different isozymes may have different functions (Coussens, L., *et al.*, *Science* 233:859, 1986; Ono, Y. and Kikkawa, U., *Trends Biochem. Sci.* 12:421, 1987).

- The isozymes of PKC have been shown to have a varying dependency on three allosteric modulators: Ca²⁺, phosphatidylserine, and diacylglycerol (Nishizuka, Y., *Nature* 334:661, 1988). The mechanism of PKC activation by diacylglycerol, Ca²⁺, and phospholipid is complex and not entirely understood.

- The binding of a wide variety of extracellular hormones, neurotransmitters, and growth factors to their extracellular receptors stimulates the hydrolysis of phosphatidylinositols (Berridge, M., *Ann. Rev. Biochem.* 56:159, 1987), phosphatidylcholines (Besterman, J., *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.* 83:6785, 1986), and phosphatidylethanolamines (Kester, M., *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 83:718, 1989) to yield diacylglycerol. Production of diacylglycerol in turn stimulates protein phosphorylation by PKC. These pathways suggest that PKC may play an important

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

role in signal transduction, cellular proliferation and differentiation, tumor promotion, and neurotransmission.

- The importance of PKC in cellular regulation is highlighted by the observation that phorbol diesters, which initiate cell proliferation, differentiation, arachidonate metabolism, oxygen metabolism, tumor promotion, and intense inflammation, bind to PKC at the same site as diacylglycerol and activate the enzyme (Niedel, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.* 80:36, 1983). Phorbol esters are derivatives of cyclopropabenzazulene. PKC is now thought to mediate most, if not all, of the biological effects of the diesters.
- Inactive PKC is largely cytosolic, and upon activation, is rapidly translocated to biological membranes. Phosphatidylserine is the most effective phospholipid in activating PKC when added with diacylglycerol and probably serves to mimic a biological membrane to which active PKC always binds.
- Many studies have suggested that diacylglycerol (DAG) has an important role in stimulating leukocytes. Stimulants of PKC, such as phorbol esters, cause redistribution of PKC from the cytosol to particulate fraction in neutrophils and monocytes (Snyderman, R. and Uhing, R., In: *Inflammation: Basic Principles and Clinical Correlates*, 309, edited by Gallin J. I., *et al.* (New York: Raven Press, Ltd. 1988). In addition, phorbol myristate acetate, in the presence of cytochalasin B, stimulates neutrophil degranulation (Goldstein, I., *Contemp. Top. Immunobiol.* 14:189, 1984). The relative potencies of various phorbol esters to cause PKC translocation are similar to their stimulatory effects on white cell superoxide production (Myers, M., *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 135:3411, 1985). The bacterial cell wall-derived peptide, formyl-Met-Leu-Phe (fMLP), a very potent chemotactic factor for leukocytes, increases membrane-associated PKC at concentrations that also stimulate respiratory burst (Pike, M., *et al. Blood* 67:909, 1986; McPhail, L., *et al. Fed. Proc.* 43:1661, 1984). Agents that inhibit chemoattractant activation of neutrophil respiratory burst specifically inhibit the translocation of PKC to the plasma membrane (Pike, M., *et al.*, *Blood.* 67:909, 1986). Thus, translocation of PKC to the plasma membrane appears to

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

be crucial for activation of the respiratory burst induced in neutrophils by fMLP. Evidence indicates that both neutrophil secretion and respiratory burst may be regulated either by different compartments of PKC, or different isozymes of PKC (Cox, C., *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 136:4611, 1986). There is also data to suggest that the differentiation of monocytes to macrophages is mediated by PKC (Snyderman, R. and Uhing, R., In: *Inflammation: Basic Principles and Clinical Correlates*, edited by Gallin, J., *et al.* (New York: Raven Press, Ltd., 309, 1988)).

In light of the wide ranging biological functions of PKC, it would be of great therapeutic value to have specific modulators of the enzyme. For example, interleukin-1 is a primary mediator of inflammatory diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis, and evidence exists to suggest that PKC mediates some of the effects of interleukin-1. Thus, a PKC inhibitor may be useful for treatment of inflammatory disease, blocking the effects of interleukin-1 as well as other inflammatory mediators such as bradykinin and substance P. Since activation of PKC serves as a powerful proliferative signal in many tissues, a PKC inhibitor may also be of utility in proliferative diseases such as psoriasis, cancer and other metastatic illnesses. In addition, the brain and several endocrine organs contain large amounts of protein kinase C. As a result, a PKC inhibitor may find utility in certain neurological or endocrine diseases. In addition, a vascular PKC inhibitor may have utility as a therapy for essential hypertension.

PKC inhibitors include sphingosine and certain related sphingolipids. (Bell, R., *et al. Cold Spr. Harbor Sym. Quant. Biol.* 53:103, 1988). This group of compounds compete with the phorbol ester binding site and thus have the potential for specificity. However, not only has sphingosine also been reported to inhibit Ca^{2+} /calmodulin protein kinase (Jefferson, A. and Schulman, H., *J. Biol. Chem.* 263:15241, 1988), but sphingosines may inhibit other biological processes in a nonselective manner (Pittet, D., *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 262:10072, 1987; Winicov, I. and Gershengorn, M., *J. Biol. Chem.* 263:12179, 1988).

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

As one embodiment of the invention disclosed herein, a sphingolipid metabolic altering compound is administered in an effective treatment amount to inhibit protein kinase C in a host in need of treatment. By administering the sphingolipid in this type of prodrug state, wherein R² is either one of the listed groups that can be cleaved by an
5 'enzyme *in vivo*, or wherein R² is a targeting moiety, one can ameliorate problems associated with nonselective responses. An example of this targeting would be the feeding of complex sphingolipids that are digested in the colon to release the sphingoid base (for example, sphingosine) backbone, to inhibit protein kinase C in colon tumors.

10 As one aspect of this invention, inflammatory disorders that are mediated by PKC can be treated by administration of an antiinflammatory treatment amount of a sphingolipid metabolism altering compound, or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt. An inflammatory response is a pathologic condition that can occur in response to immunologically non-specific injury, either from physical (such as trauma), chemical,
15 or biologic agents. An inflammatory response is characterized by increased blood flow and redness in the inflamed area, increased capillary permeability and edema, and recruitment of immunologically non-specific white blood cells, especially neutrophils, that remove injurious material and promote repair. Cellular products of lymphocytes may contribute to or induce an inflammatory response. Examples of
20 inflammatory disorders that may be treated by the sphingolipid metabolism altering compound include but are not limited to inflammatory bowel disease, psoriasis, proliferation of smooth muscle cells in the course of development of plaques in vascular tissue.

In one example, the initial phase of anaphylaxis, including attacks of allergic
25 asthma, is due largely to degranulation and mediator release from mast cells (Friedman, M. and Kaliner, M., *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.* 135:1157, 1987; Kaplan, A. and Silverberg, M., *Methods Enzymol.* 163:3, 1988). These mediators, including histamine and several eicosanoids, cause airway smooth muscle spasm, vasodilation and plasma extravasation, and are the major culprits in acute allergic inflammation. The

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

- biochemical mechanisms leading to cell activation subsequent to IgE binding to and cross-linking of its receptors on the mast cell surface are not completely understood. However, mast cell mediator release is calcium-dependent (Pearce, F., I. *Asthma Reviews*, 1:95, edited by Morley J. (London: Academic Press Ltd., 1987));
- 5 (Siraganian, R., *Inflammation: Basic Principles and Clinical Correlates*, edited by Gallin, J., *et al.* (New York: Raven Press Ltd., 513, 1988)). Increased turnover of mast cell phosphoinositides (PI), following both IgE-mediated and pharmacological stimulation has been established (Pearce, F., I. *Asthma Reviews*, Volume 1, edited by Morley J. London: Academic Press Ltd., 95, 1987), and PI turnover closely correlates
- 10 with histamine secretion. It has also been suggested that the PI response generates arachidonic acid, that is metabolized further to produce thromboxane, prostanoids and leukotrienes. In addition, the PI cycle generates DAG which, as has already been discussed, stimulates PKC. PKC acts synergistically in many cells to evoke the secretory response (Drummond, A. and MacIntyre, D., *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* 6:233,
- 15 1985). Indeed, phorbol esters, by activating PKC, stimulate mediator secretion both from mast cells and basophils (Siraganian, R., *Inflammation: Basic Principles and Clinical Correlates*, 513, edited by Gallin, J., *et al.* (New York: Raven Press Ltd., 1988); Schleimer, R., *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 126:570, 1981.) Further, during mast cell activation there is an increase in membrane-associated PKC. (White, J., *et al.*, *Proc.*
- 20 *Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.* 82:8193, 1985.)

VI. MODIFICATION OF THE COLONIZATION OF MICROFORA

- Many microorganisms, microbial toxins, bacteria and viruses have receptors
- 25 which bind to cells via sphingolipids. Therefore, populating the binding sites with sphingolipid analogs, including but not limited to the compounds described herein, in the prodrug state or as metabolized, serves to (i) decrease the colonization of the microorganism, and (ii) modify the colonization of microfora that influence colon cancer and other disorders of the intestine. The compound binds to the sphingolipid

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

receptor of the microorganism, saturating the receptor and facilitating elimination of the organisms and toxins.

In an additional embodiment of the present invention, a process for modifying the colonization of microfora that influence colon cancer and other intestinal disorders is provided that comprises administering an effective amount of a sphingolipid derivative to a host.

These compounds can in particular be used to treat infections caused by bacteria (gram negative and gram positive) and viruses which have receptors for sphingolipids as anchoring means for colonization. Nonlimiting examples of microorganisms that can be treated using this method include cholera toxin, verotoxin, Shiga-like toxin 2e, Clostridium botulinum type B neurotoxin, Escherichia coli, Haemophilus influenzae; Helicobacter pylori; Borrelia burgdorferi, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Candida albicans, HIV, Sendai virus, and influenza viruses. In this embodiment, an effective amount of a selected compound falling within the above formula is administered to decrease or prevent colonization of the selected microorganism.

VII. PREPARATION OF ACTIVE COMPOUNDS

Compounds described herein can be prepared using literature methods, including for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,232,837, 5,518,147, and 5,110,987, or routine modifications of these methods. The addition of the R² groups can be accomplished using the method described below or a modification thereof.

Additional information concerning the synthesis of compounds described herein can be obtained from the following references: Bruzik, K.S. The synthesis and absolute configuration of thiosphingomyelins (*Journal of the Chemical Society. Chemical Communication*, 329-331, 1986.) Synthesis and spectral properties of chemically and stereochemically homogenous sphingomyelin and its analogues (Bruzik, K.S., et al., *Journal of Chemical Society. Perkin Trans. 1*:423-431, 1988.)

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

- H-Phosphonate and phosphoramidite methods for the synthesis of sphingophospholipids (Frantova, A. Y., *et al.*, *Bioorganicheskaya Khimiya*, 17:1562-1573, 1991.) Facile synthesis of α - and β -O-glycosyl imidates; preparation of glycosides and disaccharides (Schmidt, R.R., *et al.*, *Angewandte Chemie, Int. Ed. Engl.*, 19:731-732, 1980); Short Synthesis of Cerebrosides, (Schmidt, R.R., *et al.*, *Angewandte Chemie, Int. Ed. Engl.*, 24(1): 65-66, 1985); Selective Synthesis of Cerebrosides: (2S, 3R, 4E)-1-O- β -D-galactopyranosyl-N-(2'-hydroxytetracosanoyl)-sphingene (Koike, K. *et al.*, *Glycoconjugate Journal*, 2:105-108, 1985); The synthesis of aryl-D- β -glucopyranosiduronic acids, (Bollenback, G.N., *et al.*, *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 77:3310-3315, 1955); Stereoselective total synthesis of wheat flour ceramide dihexoside. (Koike, K., *et al.*, *Agricultural and Biological Chemistry*, 54:2931-2939, 1990); Einfache Synthese von, β -D-Glucopyranosyluronaten. (Schmidt, R.R., *et al.*, *Synthesis*, 885-887, 1981); The Synthesis and Configurational Stability of Differentially Protected β -Hydroxy- α -amino Aldehydes. (Garner, P., *et al.*, *Journal of Organic Chemistry*, 52:2361-2364, 1987); 1,1-Dimethylethyl (S)- or (R)-4-formyl-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxazolidinecarboxylate: a useful serinal derivative. (Garner, P. *et al.*, *Organic Synthesis*, 70:18-28, 1991); Synthesis of D-erythro- and D-threo-sphingosine derivatives from L-serine. (Herold, P., *Helvetica Chimica Acta*, 71:354-362, 1988); A stereodivergent synthesis of D-erythro-sphingosine and D-threo-sphingosine from L-serine. (Garner, P. *et al.*, *Journal of Organic Chemistry*, 53:4395-4398, 1988); Total Synthesis of Symbioramide, a Novel Ca-2+-ATPase Activator from Symbiodinium Sp. (Yoshida, J. *et al.*, *Journal of the Chemical Society, Perkin Transaction*, 1:343-350, 1992); Synthesis of Sphingosine Relatives, XIV. A New Synthesis of Symbioramide, a Ca++-ATPase Activator from Symbiodinium sp. (Mori, K. *et al.*, *Liebigs Annalen der Chemie*, 41-48, 1994); Shapiro, D., *Chemistry of sphingolipids*. Paris, 1969); Synthesis of D-Erythro-Sphingomyelin and D-Erythro-Ceramide-1-Phosphoinositol. (Kratzer, B. *et al.*, *Tetrahedron Letters*, 34:6881-6884, 1993); Efficient Synthesis of Sphingosine-1-phosphate, Ceramid-1-phosphate,

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

Lysosphingomyelin, and Sphingomyelin. (Kratzer, B., *et al.*, *Liebigs Ann.*, 957-963, 1995).

**Example 1 The Total Chemical Syntheses of N-Palmitoylsphingomyelins and 1-
O-β-D-Glucuronoyl-2-N-Palmitoylsphingosine (Glucuronocerebroside)**

Figure 6 illustrates a short seven-step synthesis of D-erythro-3-O-benzoylceramides (8a,b), that includes use of commercially available N-Boc-L-Ser-OMe (1) as the starting material. The synthesis provided yields of 27 and 31%, respectively. Phosphitylation with O-methyl-N, N-diisopropylaminophosphorochloridite was employed for the introduction of the phosphoryl choline moiety into (8a,b). This allowed for the preparation of D-erythro-N-palmitoylsphingomyelin (17a) and D-erythro-N-palmitoyldihydrosphingomyelin (17b) in total yields 15 and 20%, respectively. Coupling of 3-O-benzoylceramide (8a) and glucuronylimidate (22) in methylene dichloride in the presence of borontrifluoride etherate and 4 Å molecular sieves resulted in the formation of all-protected-β-D-glucuronoylceramide (23). Hydrolysis of the glycosylation product (23) with methanolic potassium hydroxide in the presence of water resulted in the one-step deprotection of hydroxy and carboxylic functions and led to the target compound, β-D-glucuronocerebroside (27).

Material and analytical procedures.

Palmitoyl chloride, benzoyl chloride, N-Boc-L-serine methylate (1), chloro (N,N-diisopropylamino)-methoxyphosphine, D-glucuronolactone (18), borontrifluoride etherate, 2,2-dimethoxypropane, 1H-tetrazole (sublimated), hydrazine acetate, triethylamine were purchased from Aldrich and used without further purification. *tert*-Butylhydroperoxide, DIBAL-H, *n*-BuLi (1.6 M solution in hexanes), LAH (1.0 M solution in THF), were purchased from Aldrich. Pentadecyne was purchased from

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

Lancaster. Choline tosylate was purchased from Sigma or prepared from choline hydroxide (from Aldrich) and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate. All melting points are uncorrected. Unless otherwise stated, IR spectra were recorded as a film with mineral oil on sodium chloride discs using an Impact 400 IR spectrometer and only the structurally important peaks are listed. ^1H and ^{13}C NMR spectra were recorded on a General Electric QE-300 (300 MHz ^1H , 75.5 MHz ^{13}C) spectrometer in deuteromethanol and/or deuteriochloroform. The positive and negative ion FAB mass spectra were taken on JEOL spectrometer. Merck Silica Gel 60 TLC plates of 0.25 mm thickness were used to monitor the reactions, with visualization by heating with the Sigma spray reagent molybdenum blue (for phosphorus containing compounds) and Horcinol spray reagent. Flash column chromatographies were performed using Silica Gel 60 (Merck, 230-400 mesh ASTM). Elemental analyses were performed by Atlantic Microlab, Inc., Norcross, Georgia. Optical rotations were measured in 1 dm tube with a Perkin-Elmer Polarimeter 241MC (USA).

15

Experimental procedures.

The synthesis of 3-O-benzoylceramides (8a,b).

According to the methods given in Garner, P. *et al.*, (*J. Org. Chem.* 52:2361-2364, 1987; *Organic Synthesis*, 70:18-28, 1991), the synthesis of 3-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-methyl-(*S*)-2,2-dimethyl-3,4-oxazolidinedi-carboxylate from N-Boc-L-Ser-OMe was carried out in a yield of 76-78%, $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{25}$ -57.63° ($c=1.30$, CHCl_3). Lit. $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}$ -46.7° ($c=1.30$, CHCl_3). The reduction of isopropylidene derivative with DIBAL leads to the aldehyde in a yield of 84-85%. $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{25}$ -96.40° ($c=1.34$, CHCl_3). Lit. $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}$ -91.7° ($c=1.34$, CHCl_3). The condensation of pentadecyne to aldehyde lead to the formation of 1,1-dimethyl [*R*-(*R**,*S**)]-2,2-dimethyl-4-(1-hydroxy-2-hexadecynyl)-3-oxazolidinecarboxylate as described in Harold, P., *Helvetica Chimica Acta* 71:354-362, 1988; and Garner, P., *et al.*, *J. Org. Chem.* 53:4395-4398, 1988. Yield 58.0%,

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

$[\alpha]_D^{23}$ -39.0° ($c=1.43$, CHCl_3). Mass-spectrum, m/z : 438.36. $(M+H)^+ \text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{48}\text{NO}_4$ requires 438.36. Lit. $[\alpha]_D$ -39.7° ($c=1.41$, CHCl_3).

- 1,1-Dimethyl [R-(R*,S*)]-2,2-dimethyl-4-(1-benzoyloxy-2-hexadecynyl)-3-oxazolidinecarboxylate (6a).** A solution of hexadecyne derivative (4) (6.30g, 14.39 mmol) in THF (500 mL) was added dropwise to a solution of Li (5.2g) in liquid ammonia (500 mL) at -75°C for 6h, after which ammonium chloride (125g), ethylacetate (650 mL), and water (400 mL) were sequentially added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was washed with EtOAc (2x500 mL). The organic solutions were combined, dried with magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue, **1,1-dimethyl [R-(R*,S*)]-2,2-dimethyl-4-(1-hydroxy-2-hexadecenyl)-3-oxazolidinecarboxylate (5a)** (6.3g, ~100%, homogeneous by TLC analysis using hexane-EtOAc, 3:1; R_f 0.37) was taken up by a mixture of methylene dichloride (70 mL) and pyridine (8 mL) and to this was added benzoyl chloride (5.0 mL, 6.1g, 43 mmol) at 0°C over a period of 15-20 min. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature over a period of 5h. Water (3 mL) was then added and stirring was continued overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ether (1 L) and the ether solution was washed sequentially with 10% sodium bicarbonate solution (2x100 mL), brine (2x100 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel (270g) using hexane-EtOAc, 9:1 as the eluent. Yield 6.75g (86.3%). R_f 0.50 (Hexane-EtOAc, 6:1), $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ -30.2° ($c=1.49$, CHCl_3), IR (neat): 1723, 1702, 1268, 1175, 1107, 1069 (cm^{-1}). Calculated %: C 72.89; H 9.82; N 2.58 for $\text{C}_{33}\text{H}_{53}\text{NO}_5$. Found %: C 72.84; H 9.85; N 2.55. Mass-spectrum, m/z : 550.41, $(M+Li)^+ \text{C}_{33}\text{H}_{53}\text{NO}_5\text{Li}$ requires 550.41.

1,1-Dimethyl [R-(R*,S*)]-2,2-dimethyl-4-(1-benzoyloxy-2-hexadecynyl)-3-oxazolidinecarboxylate (6b). According to the method described in Yoshida, J., *et al.*, *J. of the Chemical Society. Perkin Transaction I* 343-350, 1992, alkyne derivative (4)

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

(16.82g, 38,43 mmol) was hydrogenated at room temperature in ethyl acetate (200 mL) over platinum oxide with hydrogen at atmospheric pressure for 2h (yield ~100%). The product **5b** exhibited the following characteristics: R_f 0.46 (Hexane-EtOAc, 9:2), $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -13.74° ($c=0.84$, CHCl_3), IR (neat): 3434, 1697, 1675, 1459, 1381, 1252, 1170, 1092, 1066, 841 (cm^{-1}). Mass-spectrum: m/z : 442.39. (M+H)⁺ $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{52}\text{NO}_4$ requires 442.39. Lit. $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ -13.0° ($c=1.03$, CHCl_3) [15]. The product **5b** was transformed to **6b** using the procedure employed for the conversion of **5a** to **6a** [yield 95-98%, R_f 0.55 (Hexane-EtOAc, 6:1), IR (neat): 2916, 2851, 1722, 1699, 1454, 1389, 1269, 1172, 1103, 849, 706 (cm^{-1}). Mass-spectrum: m/z : 546.41. (M+H)⁺ ($\text{C}_{33}\text{H}_{56}\text{NO}_5$ requires 546.41).

D-erythro-3-Benzoyl-2-N-palmitoyl-sphingosine (3-O-benzoylceramide) (8a). To a solution of a benzoyl derivative **6a** (6.75g, 12.4 mmol) in methylene dichloride (150 mL) was added trimethylsilyl iodide (2.2 mL, 3.1g, 15.5 mmol), and reaction mixture was stirred at 20-25°C for 2-3 h. A water methanol mixture (1:4, 10 mL) was added and after 15 min the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue [crude 3-O-benzoylsphingenine (**7a**), R_f 0.58, chloroform-methanol-25% ammonium hydroxide, 7:1:0.1] was taken up in a mixture of THF (160 mL) and 1M acetic acid (60 mL) and a solution of palmitoyl chloride (3.70g, 13.5 mmol) in THF (30 mL) and saturated solution of sodium acetate (160 mL) were added simultaneously. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20-25°C for 2 h, after which the mixture was diluted with water (250-300 mL). The precipitate was separated by filtration, washed sequentially with 5% sodium bicarbonate and water, dried in air, and crystallized from ethanol (150 mL). The yield was 5.71 g (71.7%). Mp 88.0-88.5°C, $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +21.0° ($c=1.07$, CHCl_3). Lit. Mp 88-90°C, $[\alpha]_D$ +13.0° [Shapiro, D. *Chemistry of Sphingolipids*, Paris, 1969].

D-erythro-3-Benzoyl-2-N-palmitoyldihydrosphingosine (3-O-benzoyldihydroceramide) (8b). Starting from 3-O-benzoyl derivative (**6b**) (4.63g,

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

8.48 mmol) 3-benzoylceramide (8b) was prepared with the yield 82-83%. Mp 75.0-75.5°C (MeOH), $[\alpha]_D^{25} +32.56^\circ$ ($c=1.26$, CHCl_3). IR (in mineral oil): 3427 (OH), 3300 (NH), 1717 and 1693 (C=O of benzoate), 1638 (amide I), 1537 (amide II), 1276 (C-O of benzoate) (cm^{-1}). Lit. Mp 78-80°C, $[\alpha]_D +26.0^\circ$ [Shapiro, D. *Chemistry of Sphingolipids*, Paris, 1969].

The synthesis of sphingomyelins (17 a,b).

D-erythro-3-O-Benzoyl-2-N-palmitoylsphingenine-1-phosphorylcholine (3-O-benzoyl-sphingomyelin) (16a). To a solution of 3-O-benzoylceramide (8a) (2.79g, 4.34 mmol) in methylene dichloride (25 mL) were added triethylamine (1.4 mL, 1.02g, 10.08 mmol) and chloro (N,N-diisopropylamino)methoxyphosphine (1.20g, 1.18 mL, 6.1 mmol), and the resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20-25°C for 1 h. After this time the reaction appeared to be complete (TLC control, hexane-ether-Et₃N, 20:40:1) and so the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, dried by reevaporation with toluene. The residue (crude amidite 13a), was dissolved in THF (20 mL) and to the solution were added choline tosylate (4.60 g, 16.7 mmol) in acetonitrile (35 mL) and 1H-tetrazole (1.20 g, 16.9 mmol) in acetonitrile (25 mL). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20-25°C for 2.5 h. After the reaction appeared to be complete (TLC control, hexane-Et₃N, 20:1), *tert*-butyl hydroperoxide (5.0-6.0 M solution in 2,2,4-trimethylpentane) (2.5 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20-25°C for 2h. After the oxidation of phosphite triester (14a) to its corresponding phosphate triester (15a) appeared to be complete (TLC control, chloroform-methanol-ammonium hydroxide, 25%, 7:1:0.1), the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in methylene dichloride (20 mL). *tert*-Butylamine (10 mL) was then added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20-25°C overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed on silica gel (175 g) using a mixture chloroform-methanol-water, 65:35:4, yielding 2.35 g (67.1%) of 3-O-

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

benzoylsphingomyelin (*16a*), amorphous solid, R_f 0.51 (chloroform-methanol-acetic acid-water, 100:50:16:8). $[\alpha]_D^{23} +6.08^\circ$ ($c=1.15$, CHCl_3). IR (in mineral oil): 3500, 3300, 1715 (C=O of benzoate), 1645 (amide I), 1540 (amide II), 1262 (C-O of benzoate), 1119-1034 (PO_3), 966, 716 (cm^{-1}). Mass-spectrum: m/z : 807.60 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$)
5 ($\text{C}_{46}\text{H}_{84}\text{N}_2\text{O}_7$ requires 807.60).

D-erythro-2-N-Palmitoylsphinganine-1-phosphorylcholine (N-Palmitoylsphingomyelin) (17a). To a solution of 3-O-benzoylsphingomyelin (*16a*) (2.06 g, 2.55 mmol) in methanol (25 mL) was added 2M sodium methoxide solution in methanol (2.5 mL),
10 and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20-25°C for 2h. The reaction mixture was neutralized with acetic acid, concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed on silica gel using a mixture chloroform-methanol-water (65:35:4) yielding 1.74 g (97.2%) of sphingomyelin (*17a*) (monohydrate). $\text{Mp} \sim 190^\circ\text{C}$, $R_f = 0.36$ (chloroform-methanol-acetic acid-water, 100:50:16:8). $[\alpha]_D^{22} +5.6^\circ$ ($c=1.02$,
15 CHCl_3 -MeOH, 1:1) or $+4.3^\circ$ ($c=1.07$, CHCl_3 -MeOH- H_2O , 65:35:4). Mass spectrum: m/z : 703.58 ($\text{M}+\text{H}^+$) ($\text{C}_{39}\text{H}_{82}\text{N}_2\text{O}_6\text{P}$ requires 703.58). Lit. mp 215-217°C, $[\alpha]_D^{25} +6.1^\circ$, or $[\alpha]_D +6^\circ$ [$c=1$, CHCl_3 -MeOH, 1:1] [Kratzer B., *Tetrahedron Letters*, **34**:6881-6884, 1993; and Kratzer, B., *et al.*, *Liebigs Ann.* 957-963, 1995].

20 *D-erythro-3-O-Benzoyl-2-N-palmitoylsphinganine-1-phosphorylcholine (3-O-benzoyl-dihydrosphingomyelin) (16b)*. To a solution of 3-O-benzoyldihydroceramide (*8b*) (4.84 g, 7.51 mmol) in methylene dichloride (40 mL) were added triethylamine (2.42 mL) and chloro (N,N -diisopropylamino) methoxyphosphine (2.07 g, 2.03 mL, 10.5 mmol), and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20-25°C for 1 h. After the
25 reaction appeared to reach completion (TLC control, hexane-ether- Et_3N , 20:40:1), the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and dried by reevaporation with toluene. The residue (crude amidite *13b*), was dissolved in THF (36 mL) and choline tosylate (7.90 g, 28.7 mmol) in acetonitrile (86 mL) and 1*H*-tetrazole (2.02 g) in acetonitrile (50 mL) were added. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20-25°C for 4.5 h.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

After reaction appeared to reach completion (TLC control, hexane-Et₃N, 20:1), *tert*-butyl hydroperoxide (5.0-6.0 M solution in 2,2,4-trimethylpentane) (8.0 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20-25°C for 1.5 h. After oxidation of phosphite triester (**14b**) to the corresponding phosphate triester (**15b**) appeared to be completed (TLC control, chloroform-methanol-ammonium hydroxide, 25%, 7:1:0.1), the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in methylene dichloride (50 mL). *tert*-Butylamine (50 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20-25°C for ~20 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was chromatographed on silica gel (175 g) using a mixture chloroform-methanol-water (165:35:4). The resulting product was further purified via an Amberlite MB-3 column by using a mixture of chloroform-methanol-water (7:7:1) as the eluent. Yield = 4.39 g (71.9%), amorphous product **16b** (as monohydrate), R_f=0.51 (CHCl₃-methanol-acetic acid-water, 100:50:16:8), IR (in mineral oil): 3343, 1704 (C=O), 1651 (amide I), 1531 (amide II), 1277, 1180, 1117, 976, 720 cm⁻¹. Mass-spectrum: m/z: 809.62. (M+H)⁺ (C₄₆H₈₆N₂O₇P requires 809.62).

D-erythro-2-N-Palmitoylsphinganine-1-phosphorylcholine-(N-Palmitoyl-dihydro-sphingomyelin) (**17b**). To a solution of 3-O-benzoyldihydrosphingomyelin (**16b**) (1.97g, 2.38 mmol) in methanol (35 mL) was added a 2M sodium methoxide solution in methanol (3.5 mL). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20-25°C for 2-3 h, then neutralized with acetic acid and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was washed with acetone and the crude product was purified via an Amberlite MB-3 column using a mixture of chloroform-methanol-water (7:7:1 (50 mL)). Yield = 1.58g (91.9%), monohydrate of (**17b**). Mp 220-221°C, R_f=0.36 (CHCl₃-methanol-acetic acid-water, 100:50:16:8). [α]_D²⁵ + 24.04° (c = 0.92, CHCl₃-MeOH, 1:1). IR (in mineral oil): 3286 (NH and OH), 1641 (amide I), 1549 (amide II), 1229 (C-O of benzoate), 1087 and 1059 (PO₃⁻), 970, 830, 721 cm⁻¹. Mass spectrum: m/z: 705.59. (M+H)⁺ (C₃₉H₈₂N₂O₆P

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

requires 705.59). Lit. mp 222-223°C, $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 22.5^\circ$ [Shapiro, D. *Chemistry of Sphingolipids*, Paris, 1969].

The synthesis of B-D-Glucuronocerebroside (27).

5

According to the procedure provided in Bollenback, G. N., *et al.*, *J. of the American Chemical Society* 77:3310-3315, the synthesis of *B-D-tetra-O-acetylglucuronic acid methyl ester* (20) was performed from *D-glucoronolactone* (18) in a yield of 32.4%, $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 8.3^\circ$ (c = 2.26, CHCl₃). M.p. 175.0°C. Mass spectrum: m/z: 377.11.

10 (M+H)⁺ (C₁₅H₂₁O₁₁ requires 377.11). Lit.: $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 8.7^\circ$ (c = 1, CHCl₃), m.p. 176.5-178°C.

2,3,4-Tri-O-acetyl-D-glucuronic acid methyl ester (21). A mixture of β-acetoxy-glucuronic acid methyl ester (20) (4.9 g, 13.0 mmol) and hydrazine acetate (2.1 g, 15 22.8 mmol) in DMFA (100 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 h. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (1 L), washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel (hexane - ether, 1:4, then ether), to give compound (21). Yield 4.2 g (96.5%). $R_f=0.40$ (hexane - THF, 3:2). $[\alpha]_D^{22} + 85.2^\circ$ (c = 1.01, chloroform). IR (in mineral 20 oil): 3450, 1760, 890 (cm⁻¹). Mass spectrum: m/z: 341.11 (M+Li)⁺ (C₁₃H₁₈O₁₀Li requires 341.11).

O-(2,3,4-Tri-O-acetyl-α-D-glucuronopyranosyl methylate)-trichloroacetimidate (22).

To a solution of hemiacetal (21) (6.3 g, 18.9 mmol) in methylene dichloride (130 mL) 25 were added trichloroacetonitrile (19.0 mL, 190 mmol) and potassium hydride (0.74 g, 72 mmol) and resulting reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature. In 2-3 h the reaction mixture was filtered through Celite 500 and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was passed through short column of silica gel using ether as the eluent to give compound (21). Yield = 7.6 g (84.3%). $R_f0.75$

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

(ether). $[\alpha]_D^{22} + 93.6^\circ$ ($c = 1.0$, chloroform). Mass spectrum: m/z : 484.02. $(M+Li)^+$
 $C_{15}H_{18}NO_{10}Li$ requires 484.02.

1-O-B-D-Glucuronoyl-2N-palmitoylsphingosine (27). A mixture of 3-O-
5 benzoylceramide (8a) (1.62 g, 2.52 mmol), imidate (22) (2.43 g, 5.07 mmol) and
molecular sieves 4\AA (11.7 g) was dried *in vacuo* for 36-40 h. This mixture was taken
up into methylene dichloride (75 mL), and a solution of borontrifluoride etherate in
methylene dichloride (1:9, 8 mL, ~5 mmol) was added in 1 mL portions for 30 min at
-50°C. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at the same temperature for 5-6 h and
10 stored in a refrigerator overnight. The next morning 2 g of sodium bicarbonate was
added and in 15-20 minutes the reaction mixture was filtered through Celite 500 and
the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel
using a mixture hexane-ethyl acetate (2:1) to yield compound 23 [R_f 0.40 (chloroform-
methanol, 20:0.5). Mass spectrum, m/z : 964.63. $(M+Li)^+$ $C_{34}H_{87}NO_{13}Li$ requires
15 964.63. Calculated %: C 67.68; H 9.15; N 1.46. Found %: C 67.46; H 9.21; N 1.43.],
contaminated with 1-O-acetyl-3-O-benzoylceramide (25) [R_f 0.50 (chloroform-
methanol, 20:0.5. Mass spectrum, m/z : 690.57;] and 3-O-benzoylceramide (8a)
(2.15 g). This mixture was dissolved in chloroform-methanol-water (7:7:1, 100 mL)
and a 0.5 M solution of potassium hydroxide in methanol (40 mL) was added. The
20 reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 20-24 h. The potassium
salt of compound (27) was separated by filtration, dissolved in a mixture of
chloroform-methanol-water (7:7:1, 150 mL) and was shaken with Amberlyst 15
(500 mg) for 25-30 minutes. The resin was removed by the filtration, the filtrate was
washed with water (3 x 50 mL) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was
25 chromatographed on silica gel using a mixture chloroform-methanol-acetic acid-water
(100:20:12:5) as the eluent to yield 0.50g (27.8%) of β -D-glucuronylceramide (27) as
white solid. R_f =0.35 (chloroform-methanol-acetic acid-water, 100:20:12:5). Mass
spectrum: m/z : 712.54. $(M-H)^-$ ($C_{40}H_{74}O_9$ requires 712.54).

Example 2 Experimental Procedures for the Preparation of Terminally Polar Sphingolipids

5 Coupling a protected alkynyl derivative to an oxazolidine aldehyde is an efficient and versatile preparation of sphingolipids with a polar terminus, such as an amine, hydroxyl, or carboxyl group. After the addition reaction, a terminal hydroxyl group is available for conversion into a variety of other functionality. These terminally polar sphingolipids are an important class of molecules because they can
10 attach to a solid support creating an affinity column for enzymes (Raun, F., *et al.*, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 36:6615, 1995; and Kozikowski, A., *et al.*, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 37:3279, 1996). They are also interesting because they are structurally similar to a class of mycotoxins called the Fumonisin.

The synthesis of these molecules began with readily available alkynes (28),
15 (Figure 10). The treatment of the alkyne with lithium diisopropylamide (LDA) generated the alkynyllithiate which was then reacted with paraformaldehyde to produce the propargyl alcohol (29). A contra thermodynamic acetylene-zipper reaction migrated the triple bond away from the hydroxyl group (29a) (Brown, C.A., *et al.*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1975, 97, 891). Then 1,1-dimethylethyl-dimethyl-silyl
20 (TBDMS) protection of the alcohol completed the preparation of the alkynol segment (Corey, E.J. *et al.*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1972, 94, 6190). In a few instances, analogs of (30) were purchased directly.

The oxazolidine aldehyde (31) was prepared according to a procedure by Garner (Garner, P. *et al.*, *J. Org. Chem.*, 52:2361, 1987). The coupling of protected
25 alkynyl derivatives to (31) was accomplished by first producing the lithiate of the alkyne with LDA and then slowly adding (31). The propargyl alcohol (32) was protected as the acetate by treating with triethylamine and acetic anhydride. The silyl ether was cleaved by stirring (33) in the presence of an acidic resin, Amberlyst-15. At this point, the compound (33a) may be modified in several ways: oxidation to produce

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

the acid or ester, fluorination, elimination, or substitution. In order to attach the sphingolipid to a solid support, an amine terminus was desired. This functionality was introduced by first preparing the mesylate of (34) by adding triethylamine and methansulfonyl chloride. Displacement of the mesylate with sodium azide in DMF
5 produced compound (35). Azide reduction with thiophenol, tin chloride, and triethylamine gives (36). Reduction of the triple bond with Red-Al efficiently produces the E isomer (37). The final steps in this sythesis were deprotection of the acetate with potassium carbonate in methanol (Plattner, J. J.; Gless, R. D.; Rapoport, H., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **94**:8613, 1972), and then removal of the acetonide and t-butoxy
10 carbonyl (BOC) group with HCL to yield (38). This synthesis is illustrated in Figure 11.

Experimental Procedures

15

2-nonyn-1-ol (40) (compound 29 where x=4). In a 250-mL flask equipped with a stir bar, I-Pr₂NH (7.34 g, 72.5 mmol) and THF (20 mL) were stirred under argon and cooled to 0°C. A 2.5-M solution of n-BuLi in toluene (29.0 mL, 72.5 mmol) was added slowly to the stirring solution. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C and
20 then cooled to -78°C in a dry ice/acetone bath. Then 1-octyne was added slowly *via* syringe to the reaction and a white precipitate formed. To dissolve the precipitate, HMPA (23.6 g, 132 mmol) was added in one portion. The cloudy solution was stirred under argon at -78°C for 30 minutes before warming to 0°C when the precipitate dissolved. A solution of paraformaldehyde (CH₂O)_n (5.94 g, 198 mmol) in THF (60
25 mL) was stirred under argon at -78°C. The alkynyllithiate was then added *via* cannula with positive argon pressure to the (CH₂O)_n solution. The reaction was then allowed to warm slowly to room temperature. The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with Et₂O. The organic layers were combined, washed with water and brine, dried with MgSO₄, and concentrated. This produced 24.4 g of orange oil. The

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

product was purified with flash column chromatography on silica gel (10% Et₂O in hexane) to give 5.07 g of amber oil (55%): IR (neat) ν 3331, 2933, 2224 cm⁻¹; ¹H-NMR δ 4.22 (t, 2H, *J*=2.0 Hz), 2.18 (m, 2H), 2.07 (s, 1H), 1.45 (m, 2H), 1.27 (m, 8H), 0.87 (t, 3H, *J*=6.9 Hz); ¹³C-NMR δ 86.5, 78.3, 51.2 31.3, 28.5 (2C), 22.5 18.7, 14.0; MS *m/z* 147.08 (M⁺+Li). Anal. Calcd for C₉H₁₆O: C, 77.09; H, 11.50. Found: C, 76.93; H, 11.41.

2-pentadecyn-1-ol (41) (compound 29 where x=10). The same procedure for 2-nonyn-1-ol was followed with 1-tetradecyne (7.38 g, 38.0 mmol), *i*-Pr₂NH (4.23 g, 41.8 mmol), *n*-BuLi (16.7 mL of a 2.5-M solution, 41.8 mmol), HMPA (13.6 g, 76.0 mmol), and (CH₂O)_n (3.42 g, 114 mmol). This produced 12.8 g of crude orange oil. The product was crystallized from hexane to yield 4.51 g of white solid (62%): mp 40-42 °C. IR (KBr) ν 3200, 2917, 2260 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR δ 4.23 (t, 2H, *J*= 2.0 Hz), 2.18 (m, 2H), 1.47-1.24 (m, bm, 20H), 0.86 (t, 3H, *J*= 6.5 Hz); ¹³ C-NMR δ 86.6, 78.2, 51.4, 31.9, 29.4 (2C), 29.3, 29.2, 28.5, 28.4(2C), 26.6, 22.7, 18.7, 14.1; MS *m/z* 231.19 (M⁺+Li). Anal. Calcd for C₁₅H₂₈O: C, 80.29; H, 12.58. Found: C, 80.36; H, 12.52.

8-nonyn-1-ol (42) (compound 30 where x=4). In a round-bottom flask equipped with a stir bar and under an atmosphere of argon was added KH (4.46 g, 111 mmol). The flask was cooled to 0°C and 1,3-diaminopropane (50 mL) was added slowly via syringe. The solution was stirred for 45 min. Then 2-nonyn-1-ol, dissolved in of 1,3-diaminopropane (30 mL), was added dropwise via syringe to the stirring solution. The reaction was stirred for an additional 30 min at 0°C before warming to room temperature overnight. The reaction was again cooled to 0°C before quenching with water. The compound was extracted with Et₂O, washed with HCL, water, and brine, dried with MgSO₄, and concentrated. This produced 4.94 g of dark orange oil which was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (2.5 % Et₂O in hexane to 50% Et₂O in hexane) to give 3.21 g of clear oil (67%): IR (near) ν 3409, 2931, 2242 cm⁻¹, ¹H-NMR δ 3.59 (t, 2H, *J*= 7.0 Hz), 2.14 (td, 2H, *J*= 3.0 Hz, 7.0 Hz), 2.10 (s,

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

1H), 1.91 (t, 1H, $J = 3.0$ Hz), 1.50 (bm, 4H), 1.30 (bm, 6H); $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ δ 84.6, 68.1, 62.8, 32.6, 28.8, 28.6, 28.3, 25.6, 18.3; MS m/z 147.10 ($\text{M}^+ + \text{Li}$). Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_9\text{H}_{16}\text{O}$: C, 77.09; H, 11.46. Found: C, 77.00; H, 11.46.

- 5 **6-heptyn-1-ol (43)**(compound 30 where $x=2$). The same procedure for 8-nonyl-1-ol was followed with 3-heptyn-1-ol (7.96 g, 71.0 mmol), KH (8.54 g, 21.3 mmol), and 1,3-diaminopropane (70 mL). It produced 5.86 g of clear yellowish liquid (74%): IR (neat) ν 3300, 2940, 2116 cm^{-1} ; $^1\text{H-NMR}$ δ 3.52 (t, 2H, $J = 6.5$ Hz), 2.93 (s, 1H), 2.11 (td, 2H, $J=2.6$ Hz, 6.8 Hz), 1.88 (t, 1H, $J = 2.6$), 1.40-1.50 (bm, 6H); $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ δ 84.4, 68.3, 62.2, 32.0, 28.2, 24.8, 18.3.

- 7-octyn-1-ol (44)** (compound 30 where $x=3$). The same procedure for 8-nonyl-1-ol was followed with 3-octyn-1-ol (6.89 g, 54.6 mmol), KH (6.57 g, 16.4 mmol), and 1,3-diaminopropane (60 mL). This produced 6.09 g of clear yellowish liquid (88%):
 15 IR (neat) ν 3360, 2896, 2116 cm^{-1} ; $^1\text{H-NMR}$ δ 3.44 (t, 2H, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 3.27 (bs, 1H), 2.04 (td, 2H, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 6.6 Hz), 1.83 (t, 1H, $J = 2.6$ Hz), 1.39 (m, 4H), 1.25 (m, 4H); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ δ 84.5, 68.3, 62.2, 32.3, 28.3, 25.2 (2C), 18.2; MS m/z 136.00 ($\text{m}^+ + \text{Li}$).
 Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_8\text{H}_{14}\text{O}$: C, 76.14; H, 11.18. Found: C, 76.04; H, 11.16.

- 20 **11-dodecyn-1-ol (45)** (compound 30 where $x=7$). The same procedure for 8-nonyl-1-ol was followed with 9-dodecyn-1-ol (4.68 g, 25.7 mmol), KH (3.09 g, 77.0 mmol), and 1,3-diaminopropane (70 mL). This produced 4.33 g of yellow oil (93%): IR (neat) ν 3317, 2930, 2121 cm^{-1} ; $^1\text{H-NMR}$ δ 3.62 (t, 2H, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 2.17 (td, 2H, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 7.1 Hz), 1.93 (t, 1H, $J = 2.6$ Hz), 1.76 (bs, 1H), 1.55 (m, 4H), 1.28 bm, 12H); $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ δ 84.8, 68.0, 63.0, 32.7, 29.5, 29.4 (2C), 29.0, 28.7, 28.4, 25.7, 18.4; MS m/z 189.18 ($\text{M}^+ + \text{Li}$).

14-pentadecyn-1-ol (46) (compound 30 where $x=10$). The same procedure for 8-nonyl-1-ol was followed with 2-pentadecyn-1-ol (4.51 g, 20.1 mmol), KH (2.38 g,

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

59.4 mmol), and 1,3-diaminopropane (65 mL). This produced 3.18 g of white solid (70%): mp 42-44°C. IR (thin film) ν 3430, 2926, 2252 cm^{-1} : $^1\text{H-NMR}$ δ 4.30 (t, 1H, J = 5.0 Hz), 3.64 (t, 2H, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.18 (td, 2H, J = 2.6 Hz, 6.6 Hz), 1.94 (t, 1H, J = 2.6 Hz), 1.49-1.26 (bm, 22H); $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ δ 84.8, 68.0, 63.1, 32.8, 29.6 (2C), 29.5 (2C), 29.4, 28.9, 28.5, 28.7, 28.0, 25.7, 18.4; MS m/z 231.53 ($\text{M}^+ + \text{Li}$). Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{28}\text{O}$: C, 80.29; H, 12.58. Found: C, 18.20; H, 12.50.

4-pentyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether (47) (compound 30 where $x=0$). A 100-mL flask equipped with a stir bar and septum was charged with 4-pentyn-1-ol (5.32 g, 63.2 mmol) and DMF (25 mL). The solution was stirred under argon and imidazole (10.8 g, 158 mmol), and then TBDMS-Cl (11.4 g, 75.8 mmol), was added. The reaction mixture was poured into water and extracted with Et_2O . The organic layers were combined, washed with water and brine, dried with MgSO_4 , and concentrated. This produced 12.5 g of a yellow liquid. The compound was then vacuum distilled and yielded 9.21 g of clear liquid (74%): IR (neat) ν 3307, 2955, 2116 cm^{-1} ; $^1\text{H-NMR}$ δ 3.67 (t, 2H, J = 5.8 Hz), 2.24 (td, 2H, J = 2.6 Hz, 6.5 Hz), 1.90 (t, 1H, J = 2.6 Hz), 0.86 (s, 9H), 0.03 (s, 6H); $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ δ 84.2, 68.2, 61.4, 31.5, 25.9, 25.7, 14.8, -5.4. Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{22}\text{OSi}$: C, 66.60; H, 11.18. Found: C, 66.50; H, 11.10.

20

5-hexyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether (48) (compound 30 where $x=1$). The same procedure for 4-pentyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether was followed with 5-hexyn-1-ol (5.69 g, 58.0 mmol), imidazole (9.87 g, 145 mmol), and TBDMS-Cl (10.5 g, 69.6 mmol). This produced 9.44 g of clear liquid (77%): IR (neat) ν 3314, 2944, 2125 cm^{-1} ; $^1\text{H-NMR}$ δ 3.62 (t, 2H, J = 5.8 Hz), 2.20 (m, 2H), 1.92 (t, 1H, J = 2.6 Hz), 1.60 (m, 4H), 0.88 (s, 9H), 0.04 (2, 6H); $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ δ 84.4, 68.2, 62.5, 31.8, 25.9, 25.6, 24.9, 18.2, -5.3. Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{24}\text{OSi}$: C, 67.86; H, 11.39. Found: C, 68.05; H, 11.38.

25

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

6-heptyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether (49) (compound 30 where x=2).

The same procedure for 4-pentyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether was followed with 5-heptyn-1-ol (5.86 g, 52.2 mmol), imidazole (8.89 g, 131 mmol), and TBDMS-Cl (9.44 g, 62.7 mmol). This produced 8.16 g of clear liquid (69%): IR (neat) ν 3311, 2926, 2116 cm^{-1} ; $^1\text{H-NMR}$ δ 3.59 (t, 2H, $J = 5.8$ Hz), 2.16 (td, 2H, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 6.6 Hz), 1.90 (t, 1H, $J = 2.6$ Hz), 1.50 (bm, 6H), 0.87 (s, 9H), 0.02 (s, 6H); $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ δ 84.4, 68.2, 62.9, 62.2, 32.3, 28.3, 26.0, 25.8, 25.0, 18.4, -5.5; MS m/z 227.93 ($\text{M}^+ + \text{H}$). Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{26}\text{OSi}$: C, 68.96; H, 11.57. Found: C, 68.92; H, 11.46.

10

7-octyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether (50) (compound 30 where x=3).

The same procedure for 4-pentyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether was followed with 7-octyn-1-ol (5.77 g, 45.7 mmol), imidazole (7.79 g, 114 mmol), TBDMS-Cl (8.27 g, 54.9 mmol). The compound was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (25% Et_2O in hexane to 50% Et_2O in hexane) to give 10.73 g of clear liquid (98%): IR (neat) ν 3310, 2926, 2119 cm^{-1} ; $^1\text{H-NMR}$ δ 3.60 (t, 2H, $J = 7.5$ Hz), 2.17 (td, 2H, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 6.8 Hz), 1.91 (t, 1H, $J = 2.6$ Hz), 1.51 (bm, 4H), 1.35 (bm, 4H), 0.88 (s, 9H), 0.03 (s, 6H); $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ δ 84.6, 68.1, 63.1, 32.7, 28.5, 26.0, 25.9, 25.7, 25.3, 18.3, -5.4; MS m/z 241.37 ($\text{M}^+ + \text{H}$). Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{28}\text{OSi}$: C, 69.93; H, 11.74. Found: C, 69.76; H, 11.60.

20

8-nonyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether (51) (compound 30 where x=4).

The same procedure for 4-pentyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether was followed with 8-nonyn-1-ol (2.99 g, 21.33 mmol), imidazole (3.63 g, 53.3 mmol), and TBDMS-Cl (3.86 g, 25.6 mmol). The compound was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (10% Et_2O in hexane) to give 4.53 g of pale yellow oil (83%): IR (neat) ν 3313, 2930, 2117 cm^{-1} ; $^1\text{H-NMR}$ δ 3.59 (t, 2H, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 2.17 (td, 2H, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 7.0 Hz, 7.0 Hz), 1.92 (t, 1H, $J = 2.6$ Hz), 1.50 (m, 4H), 1.30 (bm, 6H), 0.88 (s, 9H), 0.04 (s, 6H); $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ δ 84.8, 68.2, 63.2, 32.8, 28.9, 28.7, 28.4,

25

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

26.1, 25.9, 25.7, 18.4, -5.3. Anal. Calcd for $C_{15}H_{30}OSi$: C, 70.80; H, 11.88. Found: C, 70.69; H, 11.76.

10-undecyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether (52) (compound 30 where $x=6$). The same procedure for 7-octyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether was followed with 10-undecyn-1-ol (6.73 g, 40.0 mmol), imidazole (6.80 g, 99.9 mmol), TBDMS-Cl (7.23 g, 48.0 mmol). This produced 7.58 g of clear liquid (67%): IR (neat) ν 3315, 2926, 2119 cm^{-1} ; 1H -NMR δ 3.56 (t, 2H, $J = 7.0$ Hz), 2.14 (td, 2H, $J = 2.5$ Hz, 7.0 Hz), 1.89 (t, 1H, $J = 2.5$ Hz), 1.47-1.26 (bm, 14H), 0.86 (s, 9H), 0.01 (s, 6H); ^{13}C -NMR δ 84.6, 68.0, 63.2, 32.8, 29.4, 29.3 (2C), 29.0, 28.7, 28.5, 25.9, 25.8, 18.3, -5.3. MS m/z 283.24 ($M^+ + H$). Anal. Calcd for $C_{17}H_{32}OSi$: C, 72.27; H, 12.13. Found: C, 72.38; H, 12.05.

11-dodecyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether (53) (compound 30 where $x=7$). The same procedure for 4-pentyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether was followed with 11-dodecyn-1-ol (4.28 g, 23.5 mmol), imidazole (4.00 g, 58.7 mmol), TBDMS-Cl (4.25 g, 28.2 mmol). This produced 4.97 g of clear liquid (71%): IR (neat) ν 3315, 2935, 2120 cm^{-1} ; 1H -NMR δ 3.59 (t, 2H, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 2.17 (td, 2H, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 7.1 Hz), 1.93 (t, 1H, $J = 2.6$ Hz), 1.50 (bm, 6H), 1.27 (bm, 10H), 0.89 (s, 9H), 0.04 (s, 6H); ^{13}C -NMR δ 84.8, 68.0, 63.3, 32.9, 29.6, 29.4 (2C), 29.1, 28.8, 28.5, 26.0, 25.8, 22.7, 18.4, -5.3. MS m/z 297.35 (M^+). Anal. Calcd for $C_{18}H_{36}OSi$: C, 72.90; H, 12.24. Found: C, 72.99; H, 12.19.

14-pentadecyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether (54) (compound 30 where $x=10$). The same procedure for 7-octyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether was followed with 14-pentadecyn-1-ol (3.16 g, 14.1 mmol), imidazole (2.40 g, 35.2 mmol), TBDMS-Cl (2.55 g, 16.9 mmol). This produced 4.28 g of clear oil (90%): IR (neat) ν 3312, 2927, 2117 cm^{-1} ; 1H -NMR δ 3.59 (t, 2H, $J = 6.5$ Hz), 2.16 (td, 2H, $J = 2.5$ Hz, 6.5 Hz), 1.92 (t, 1H, $J = 2.5$ Hz), 1.50 (bm, 8H), 1.25 (bm, 18H), 0.88 (s, 9H),

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

0.04 (s, 6H); ^{13}C -NMR δ 84.7, 68.0, 63.3, 32.9, 29.6 (4C), 29.5, 29.4, 29.1, 28.8, 28.5, 26.0, 25.8, 18.4 (2C), -5.3; MS m/z 339.44 (M^+H). Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{42}\text{OSi}$: C, 74.48; H, 12.50. Found: C, 74.56; H, 12.41.

- 5 **Coupling reaction (55)** (compound 32 where $x=0$). A three necked flask equipped with a low temperature thermometer, stir bar, and septa was charged with $I\text{-Pr}_2\text{NH}$ (1.12 g, 11.1 mmol) and THF (50 mL). The solution was cooled to 0°C and stirred under nitrogen before $n\text{-BuLi}$ (4.44 mL of a 2.5-M solution in hexane, 11.1 mmol) was slowly added. After stirring for 30 min, the solution was cooled to -78°C in a dry
10 ice/acetone bath. Then 4-pentyn-1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl ether 4_b, which was dissolved in THF (10mL) was slowly added *via* syringe in a manner to keep the temperature below -70°C . This solution was stirred for 30 min at -78°C , then warmed to 0°C for 30 min, and then back down to -78°C . This solution was added *via* cannula over 1h to a stirring solution of the oxazolidine aldehyde 5 (2.08 g, 9.07 mmol) in
15 THF (10 mL) at -78°C with positive nitrogen pressure. The reaction was stirred for 1h before quenching with water and extracting with Et_2O . The organic layers were washed with brine, dried with MgSO_4 , and concentrated. This produced 5.56 g of cloudy-amber oil. The compound was then purified flash column chromatography on silica gel (10% Et_2O in hexane) to give 2.92 g of clear oil (68%): IR (neat) ν 3459,
20 2935, 2232, 1740 cm^{-1} ; ^1H -NMR δ 4.73 (m, 0.5H), 4.46 (m, 0.5H), 4.04 (m, 3H), 3.87 (bm, 1H), 3.62 (t, 3H, $J = 6.0$ Hz), 2.25 (td, 2H, $J = 1.0$ Hz, 7.0 Hz), 1.65 (m, 2H), 1.47 (bs, 6H), 1.46 (bs, 9H), 0.85 (s, 9H), 0.01 (s, 6H); ^{13}C -NMR δ 94.9, 61.5 (2C), 31.7, 31.6, 28.4 (2C), 28.2, 25.9 (2C), 25.7, 18.3, 15.2, -5.4.
- 25 **Acetate protection (56)** (compound 33 where $x=0$). To a 100-mL flask equipped with a stir bar and septum was added the oxazolidine alkyne (55) (2.89 g, 6.75 mmol) and CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL). The solution was stirred under a nitrogen atmosphere at room temperature when Et_3N (1.71 g, 16.9 mmol) and then Ac_2O (9.827 g, 8.10 mmol) were added dropwise. A catalytic amount of DMAP (10 mg) was added and the reaction

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

was stirred for 24 h. The reaction was poured into water and extracted with Et₂O. The organic layers were combined, washed with water and brine, dried with MgSO₄, and concentrated. This produced 2.92 g of amber oil. The compound was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (10% Et₂O in hexane) to give 2.29 g of clear oil (72%): IR (neat) ν 2947, 2234, 1761, 1704 cm⁻¹; ¹H-NMR δ 5.84 (d, 1H, *J* = 1.8 Hz), 4.00-4.30 (bm, 3H), 2.27 (td, 2H, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 7.0 Hz), 3.64 (t, 2H, *J* = 5.8 Hz), 2.08 (s, 3H), 1.68 (m, 2H), 1.53 (bs, 6H), 1.47 (bs, 9H), 0.87 (s, 9H), 0.03 (s, 6H); ¹³C-NMR δ 160.1, 64.3, 63.0, 61.4, 61.3, 59.9, 31.3, 28.3 (2C), 25.9 (2C), 25.7, 23.3, 21.1, 18.3, 15.1, -5.4. Anal. Calcd for C₂₄H₄₃O₆NSi: C, 61.37; H, 9.23; N, 2.98. Found: C, 61.50; H, 9.20; N, 3.01.

Desilylation (57) (compound **34** where *x*=0). The acylated oxazolidine alkyne (**56**) (2.17 g, 4.61 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (40 mL) in a 100 mL-flask. The solution was stirred with a magnetic stir bar under a nitrogen atmosphere and cooled to 0°C. Amberlyst-15 was washed with MeOH (20 mL) on a fritted glass funnel before being added to the solution in one portion. The reaction was stirred at 0°C for 45 min before being warmed to room temperature and stirred for an additional hour. The reaction was filtered through celite and concentrated to give 1.85 g of pale yellow oil. The compound was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (25% EtOAc in hexane) to give 1.32 g of amber oil (80%): IR (neat) ν 3478, 2978, 2239, 1752, 1700 cm⁻¹; ¹H-NMR δ 5.79 (bs, 1H), 4.26-4.00 (bm, 3H), 3.70 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.1 Hz), 2.32 (m, 2H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 1.75 (bm, 2H), 1.53 (s, 3H), 1.50 (s, 3H), 1.46 (s, 9H); ¹³C-NMR δ 150.0, 81.7, 80.6, 64.3, 63.9, 33.2, 63.0, 61.4, 59.8, 31.0, 30.8, 28.3, 26.7, 25.7, 23.2, 21.1, 15.2. Anal. Calcd for C₁₈H₂₉O₆N: C, 60.83; H, 8.22; N, 3.94. Found: C, 60.91; H, 8.17; N, 3.88.

N-Palmitoyl-FB₁: FB₁ (1 mg, 1.38 μ mol) and 4.4 mg of palmitic anhydride (6.92 μ mol) were dissolved in 1 ml of methanol (MeOH):CHCl₃ (1:1). The mixture was kept at room temperature for up to 48 hr. The reaction was checked by TLC using

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

silica 60 TLC plates and CHCl_3 :MeOH:H₂O (90:20:0.5) as solvent system. To detect fumonisins, the plates were sprayed with a 0.5% p-anisaldehyde solution in MeOH:acetic acid:sulfuric acid (85:10:5), heated to 100°C for 10 minutes, and visually examined. The clean-up was carried out by extraction with n-butanol as described for the ceramide synthase assay of FB₁. Results: yield 40-50%; ESI-MS: m/z 960.6 [M+H]⁺.

N-Palmitoyl-AP₁: AP₁ (the product of removal of the tricarballic acids from FB₁) (0.91 mg, 2.67 μmol) and 5.3 mg of palmitic anhydride (10.68 μmol) were dissolved in 1.5 ml of MeOH:CHCl₃ (1:1). The mixture was kept at room temperature for up to 48 hr. The reaction was checked by TLC as described above. The reaction mixture (0.5 ml) was applied to a SiO₂ SPE column (waters, 500 mg capacity), which was preconditioned with CHCl₃. The minicolumn was washed with 6 ml of CHCl₃, followed by 6 ml of CHCl₃/MeOH (95:5). PAP₁ was finally eluted with 6 ml of CHCl₃/MeOH (95:10). Results: yield 70-80%; FAB-MS (NBA-Li-Matrix): m/z 650.5 [M+Li]⁺, ESI-MS: m/z 644.8= [M+H]⁺.

BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY

20 Biological Activity of Synthetic Glucuronoylceramide

Glucuronoylceramide (GluAcCer), a ceramide with a glucuronic acid headgroup was synthesized according to the methods described above. The metabolism of GluAcCer requires β -glucuronidase, an enzyme found in bacteria but not in human intestinal cells. Accordingly, dietary GluAcCer cannot be digested in the small intestine but should be hydrolyzed in the colon by the colonic microflora. This digestion would result in releasing the same metabolites as seen from the other dietary sphingolipids, namely ceramide and sphingosine. The ability of GluAcCer to be cleaved by bacterial enzymes was established using β -glucuronidase from E. coli (Sigma) assayed according to the supplier's instructions.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

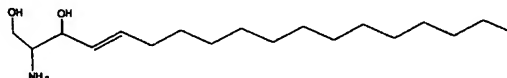
To evaluate the efficacy of GluAcCer in the suppression of the early stages of colon cancer, a model of chemically induced colon cancer was used. Female CF1 mice were injected with DMH to initiate colonic tumors. After initiation, the mice were fed and AIN 76A diet supplemented with GluAcCer (0.025 or 0.1% of the diet). The control group was fed the AIN 76A diet without supplements (one group without DMH and the other with DMH only). After four weeks, the mice were killed, the colons excised, and evaluated for the appearance of ACF. Both groups fed the supplemented diet showed fewer ACF than the control group (21 ± 2.94 , and 19.2 ± 3.09 in the groups fed 0.025 and 0.1% GluAcCer in the diet, respectively, versus 30.2 ± 4.19 in the control). The data demonstrate that GluAcCer inhibited ACF formation by 20-30% (Figure 12).

The effect of GluAcCer on cell proliferation was also investigated since a deregulation of cell growth is observed in carcinogenesis. GluAcCer at 0.15 reduced the proliferation in the lower half of the colonic crypts, but more importantly, both concentrations reduced proliferation in the upper half of the crypts in a dose dependent manner (Figures 13a and 13b). Therefore, feeding synthetic GluAcCer to mice suppresses the formation of early stages in colon carcinogenesis, possibly by restricting the proliferation to the lower half of the colonic crypt.

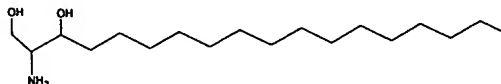
20 Induction of Cell Death by Sphingolipids

The activity of sphingosine, sphinganine and 1-deoxy-5-hydroxy-sphinganine in a human colon cancer cell line was investigated. The structures of the tested compounds appear below.

25 Sphingosine



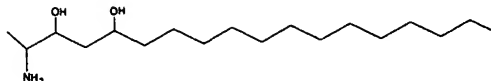
Sphinganine



WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

1-deoxy-
5-hydroxy-
sphinganine



An MTT assay was used to determine the cytotoxicity of the compounds shown above. Only cells with intact mitochondria are able to form formazane crystals, whereas late apoptotic and necrotic cells are not. The optical density of formazane crystals is used to infer cell viability. A 15 uM treatment of 1-deoxy-5-hydroxy-sphinganine results in nearly 100% cell death in HT-29 cells after 24 hours. A 50 um treatment of sphingosine and a 50 uM treatment of sphinganine were required to produce comparable cell death in HT-29 cells after 24 hours. As a result, it was concluded that (a) sphinganine and sphingosine show similar cytotoxicity in HT-29 cells, and (b) 1-deoxy-5-hydroxy-sphinganine is at least twice as potent in inducing cell death in HT-29 cells as sphingosine and sphinganine. The results of this assay are shown in Figure 14.

PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS

Mammals, and specifically humans, suffering from any of the above-described conditions can be treated by the topical or systemic administration to the patient of an effective amount of one or more of the compounds described herein, including a sphingolipid metabolism altering compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optionally in the presence of a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

The sphingolipid compound is administered subcutaneously, intravenously, intra peritoneally, intramuscularly, parenterally, orally, submucosally, by inhalation, transdermally via a slow release patch, or topically, in an effective dosage range to treat the target condition. Typical systemic dosages for all of the herein described

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

conditions are those ranging from 0.1 mg/kg to 500 mg/kg of body weight per day as a single daily dose or divided daily doses. Typical dosages for topical application are those ranging from 0.001 to 100% by weight of the active compound.

The compound is administered for a sufficient time period to alleviate the
5 undesired symptoms and the clinical signs associated with the condition being treated.

The active compound is included in the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent in an amount sufficient to deliver to a patient a therapeutic amount of compound *in vivo* in the absence of serious toxic effects.

The concentration of active compound in the drug composition will depend on
10 absorption, inactivation, and excretion rates of the drug as well as other factors known to those of skill in the art. It is to be noted that dosage values will also vary with the severity of the condition to be alleviated. It is to be further understood that for any particular subject, specific dosage regimens should be adjusted over time according to the individual need and the professional judgment of the person administering or
15 supervising the administration of the compositions, and that the dosage ranges set forth herein are exemplary only and are not intended to limit the scope or practice of the claimed composition. The active ingredient may be administered at once, or may be divided into a number of smaller doses to be administered at varying intervals of time.

20 A preferred mode of administration of the active compound for systemic delivery is oral. Oral compositions will generally include an inert diluent or an edible carrier. They may be enclosed in gelatin capsules or compressed into tablets. For the purpose of oral therapeutic administration, the active compound can be incorporated with excipients and used in the form of tablets, troches, or capsules. Pharmaceutically
25 compatible binding agents, and/or adjuvant materials can be included as part of the composition.

The tablets, pills, capsules, troches and the like can contain any of the following ingredients, or compounds of a similar nature: a binder such as microcrystalline cellulose, gum tragacanth or gelatin; an excipient such as starch or

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

lactose, a disintegrating agent such as alginic acid, Primogel, or corn starch; a lubricant such as magnesium stearate or Sterotes; a glidant such as colloidal silicon dioxide; a sweetening agent such as sucrose or saccharin; or a flavoring agent such as peppermint, methyl salicylate, or orange flavoring.

- 5 When the dosage unit form is a capsule, it can contain, in addition to material of the above type, a liquid carrier such as a fatty oil. In addition, dosage unit forms can contain various other materials which modify the physical form of the dosage unit, for example, coatings of sugar, shellac, or other enteric agents.

- 10 The compound or its salts can be administered as a component of an elixir, suspension, syrup, wafer, chewing gum or the like. A syrup may contain, in addition to the active compounds, sucrose as a sweetening agent and certain preservatives, dyes and colorings and flavors.

- 15 The compound can also be mixed with other active materials which do not impair the desired action, or with materials that supplement the desired action, such as antibiotics, antifungals, antiinflammatories, antivirals, or other immunosuppressive agents.

- 20 Solutions or suspensions used for parenteral, intradermal, subcutaneous, or topical application can include the following components: a sterile diluent such as water for injection, saline solution, fixed oils, polyethylene glycols, glycerine, propylene glycol or other synthetic solvents; antibacterial agents such as benzyl alcohol or methyl parabens; antioxidants such as ascorbic acid or sodium bisulfite; chelating agents such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid; buffers such as acetates, citrates or phosphates and agents for the adjustment of tonicity such as sodium chloride or dextrose. pH can be adjusted with acids or bases, such as hydrochloric acid or sodium hydroxide. The parenteral preparation can be enclosed in ampoules, 25 disposable syringes or multiple dose vials made of glass or plastic.

 If administered intravenously, preferred carriers are physiological saline, bacteriostatic water, Cremophor EL™ (BASF, Parsippany, NJ) or phosphate buffered saline (PBS).

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

In a preferred embodiment, the active compounds are prepared with carriers that will protect the compound against rapid elimination from the body, such as a controlled release formulation, including implants and microencapsulated delivery systems. Biodegradable, biocompatible polymers can be used, such as ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyglycolic acid, collagen, polyorthoesters, and polylactic acid. Methods for preparation of such formulations will be apparent to those skilled in the art. The materials can also be obtained commercially from Alza Corporation and Nova Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Liposomal suspensions (including liposomes targeted to infected cells with monoclonal antibodies to viral antigens) are also preferred as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. These may be prepared according to methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,522,811 (which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety). For example, liposome formulations may be prepared by dissolving appropriate lipid(s) (such as stearyl phosphatidyl ethanolamine, stearyl phosphatidyl choline, arachadoyl phosphatidyl choline, and cholesterol) in an inorganic solvent that is then evaporated, leaving behind a thin film of dried lipid on the surface of the container. An aqueous solution of the compound is then introduced into the container. The container is then swirled by hand to free lipid material from the sides of the container and to disperse lipid aggregates, thereby forming the liposomal suspension.

Suitable vehicles or carriers for topical application can be prepared by conventional techniques, such as lotions, suspensions, ointments, creams, gels, tinctures, sprays, powders, pastes, slow-release transdermal patches, suppositories for application to rectal, vaginal, nasal or oral mucosa. In addition to the other materials listed above for systemic administration, thickening agents, emollients, and stabilizers can be used to prepare topical compositions. Examples of thickening agents include petrolatum, beeswax, xanthan gum, or polyethylene, humectants such as sorbitol, emollients such as mineral oil, lanolin and its derivatives, or squalene. A number of solutions and ointments are commercially available, especially for ophthalmic applications.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

Modifications and variations of the present invention will be obvious to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description of the invention. Such modifications and variations are intended to come within the scope of the appended claims.

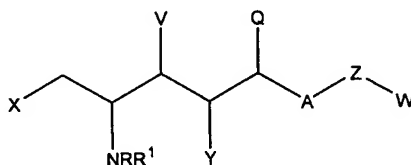
WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

We claim.

1. A sphingolipid derivative of the formula:

5



10

wherein

A is a spacer group which is $(CH_2)_m$ where $m=0-14$, where any of the hydrogens may be independently replaced by R^1 or X and where any two adjacent carbons may be independently replaced by a C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl group, a 1,2-, 1,3-, or 1,4-disubstituted benzene group, or a 2,3-, 2,4- or 2,5-disubstituted thiophene, furan or pyrrole group;

15

X, Y, V, and Q are independently hydrogen, OR^1 , NR_2 , CN, alkyl, acyl, carboxylate, and wherein alternatively, V and Y or Y and Q or Q and A can together constitute a double or triple bond;

20

W = no substituent, H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkaryl, aralkyl, $C(O)(CH_2)_nCO_2H$, $C(O)(CH_2)_nCW'_2CO_2H$, or OR^1 ;

W' is selected independently from H, alkyl, aryl, $(CH_2)_nCO_2H$; $(CH_2)_nCH(CO_2H)CH_2CO_2H$; and $(CH_2)_nCH(CO_2H)CH(CH_2CO_2H)CO_2H$;

Z is H, O, NH, NR, $NHC(O)$, CO_2 , $C(O)NH$, or $C(O)NR$;

25

R is selected independently from H, alkyl, acyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, alkaryl, aralkyl, or heteroaryl;

R^1 is R or R^2 ;

R^2 is phosphate ($OP(OR_3)$, wherein at least one R is not hydrogen), b-D-galactoside, N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine, a-D-mannoside, an organic azo-bond containing moiety that can be reduced by an azoreductase, b-D-cellobiosides, b-D-

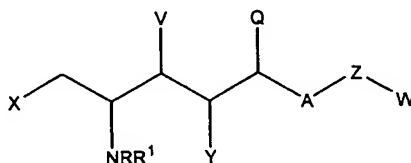
WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

- glucopyranosides, b-D-galactopyranosides, b-D-glucuronides, starch, lactose, raffinose, stachyose, fructooligosaccharides, an amide or ester of b-cyclodextrin, dextran linked via succinate and glutarate, an amino acid or peptide, or a polyamino acid or polypeptide, furanose and pyranose carbohydrates, sulfonate (and esters thereof), phosphocholine, phosphoserine, and phosphoethanolamine;
 5 wherein there is at least one R² substituent in the sphingolipid derivative.

2. A sphingolipid derivative of the formula:

10



15

wherein

A is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkaryl, or aralkyl;

X, Y, V, and Q are independently hydrogen, OR¹, NR₂, OH, CN, alkyl, C(O)R, OC(O)R, and wherein alternatively, V and Y or Y and Q or Q and A can together constitute a double or triple bond;

20

W is no substituent, H, alkyl, aryl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkaryl, aralkyl, C(O)(CH₂)_nCO₂H, C(O)(CH₂)_nCW'₂CO₂H, or OR¹;

W' is selected independently from H, alkyl, aryl, (CH₂)_nCO₂H; (CH₂)_nCH(CO₂H)CH₂CO₂H; and (CH₂)_nCH(CO₂H)CH(CH₂CO₂H)CO₂H;

Z is H, O, NH, NR, NHC(O), CO₂, C(O)NH, or C(O)NR;

25

R is selected independently from H, alkyl, acyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, alkaryl, aralkyl, or heteroaryl;

R¹ is R or R²;

R² is a "targeting moiety" that binds to a receptor molecule on the target membrane's surface, selected from the group consisting of steroids, hormones,

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

hormone receptors, cell specific receptors and ligands that bind to cell specific receptors, antibodies, antibody fragments, antigens, T cell receptor fragments, and T cell receptor variable regions;

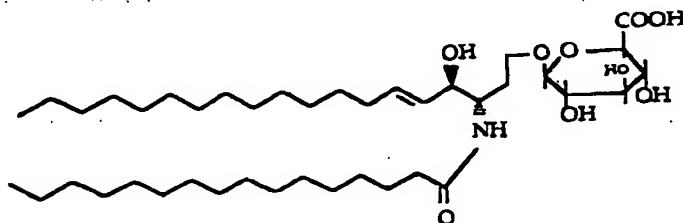
wherein there is at least one R^2 substituent in the sphingolipid derivative.

5

3. A compound selected from the group consisting of ceramide β -glucuronide; sphinganine β -glucuronide; dihydroceramide β -glucuronide; sphingomyelin β -glucuronide; sphingosine β -glucuronide; ceramide b-D-galactoside; sphinganine b-D-galactoside dihydroceramide b-D-galactoside; sphingomyelin b-D-galactoside; sphingosine b-D-galactoside; ceramide N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine; sphinganine N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine; dihydroceramide N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine; sphingomyelin N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine; sphingosine N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine; ceramide a-D-mannoside; sphinganine a-D-mannoside; dihydroceramide a-D-mannoside; sphingomyelin a-D-mannoside; sphingosine a-D-mannoside; ceramide b-D-cellobioside; sphinganine b-D-cellobioside; dihydroceramide b-D-cellobioside; sphingomyelin b-D-cellobioside; ceramide b-D-glucopyranosides; sphinganine b-D-glucopyranosides; dihydroceramide b-D-glucopyranosides; sphingomyelin b-D-glucopyranosides; sphingosine b-D-glucopyranosides; ceramide b-D-galactopyranosides; sphinganine b-D-galactopyranosides; dihydroceramide b-D-galactopyranosides; sphingomyelin b-D-galactopyranosides; and sphingosine b-D-galactopyranosides.
- 10
- 15
- 20

4. Ceramide β -glucuronide, which has the chemical formula

25



WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

5. The compound of claims 1 or 2, wherein the bond between V and Y, Y and Q or Q and A is double bond.

6. A fumonisin analog to which is directly or indirectly bound an R² group
5 selected from the group consisting of phosphate (OP(OR)₃), (wherein at least one R is not hydrogen), b-D-galactoside, N-acetyl-b-D-glucosamine, a-D-mannoside, an organic azo-bond containing moiety that can be reduced by an azoreductase, b-D-cellobiosides, b-D-glucopyranosides, b-D-galactopyranosides, b-D-glucuronides, resistant starch, lactose, raffinose, stachyose, fructooligosaccharides, an amide or ester
10 of b-cyclodextrin, dextran linked via succinate and glutarate, an amino acid or peptide, or a polyaminoacid or polypeptide, furanose and pyranose carbohydrates, sulfonate (and esters thereof), phosphocholine, phosphoserine, and phosphoethanolamine.

7. A fumonisin analog to which is directly or indirectly bound an R² is a
15 "targeting moiety" that binds to a receptor molecule on the target membrang's surface, selected from the group consisting of steroids, hormones, hormone receptors, cell specific receptors and ligands that bind to cell specific receptors, antibodies, antibody fragments, antigens, T cell receptor fragments, and T cell receptor variable regions.

20 8. The compound 1-deoxy-5-hydroxy-sphinganine, wherein at least one R² is covalently bound to either hydroxyl group or the amino function of the molecule.

9. A method for the treatment of abnormal cell proliferative disorder comprising administering an effective treatment amount of a compound of any one of
25 claims 1-8 to a host in need thereof.

10. A method for the treatment of a benign or malignant tumor comprising administering an effective treatment amount of a compound of any one of claims 1-8 to a host in need thereof.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

11. The compound of claim 1 or 6 that is cleaved by an appropriate enzyme *in vivo* to release a parent moiety for desired therapy.

12. The method of claim 9, wherein the proliferative disorder is selected from
5 the group consisting of colon cancer, intestinal polyps, intestinal tumors, inflammatory bowel diseases, ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease, necrotizing enterocolitis, ileocectitis, other inflammations of the lower bowel, antibiotic associated colitis, and tumors of the urogenital tract.

10 13. The method of claim 9, wherein the disorder is colon cancer.

14. The method of claim 9, wherein the benign tumor is selected from the group consisting of papilloma, adenoma, firoma, chondroma, osteoma, lipoma, hemangioma, lymphangioma, leiomyoma, rhabdomyoma, meningioma, neuroma,
15 ganglioneuroma, nevus, pheochromocytoma, neurilemona, fibroadenoma, teratoma, hydatidiform mole, granuosa-theca, Brenner tumor, arrhenoblastoma, hilar cell tumor, sex cord mesenchyme, interstitial cell tumor, and thyoma.

15. The method of claim 10, wherein the tumor is selected from the group
20 consisting of malignant tumors (cancer), prostatic adenocarcinoma, bladder carcinoma, and adenocarcinoma, fibrosarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteosarcoma, liposarcoma, hemangiosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, myelocytic leukemia, erythroleukemia, multiple myeloma, glioma, meningeal sarcoma, thyoma, cystosarcoma phyllodes, nephroblastoma,
25 teratoma choriocarcinoma, cutaneous T-cell lymphoma (CTCL), cutaneous tumors primary to the skin, breast and other tumors infiltrating the skin, Kaposi's sarcoma, and premalignant and malignant diseases of mucosal tissues.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

16. The method of claim 9, wherein the disorder is selected from the group consisting of preneoplastic lesions, mycosis fungoides, psoriasis, dermatomyositis, rheumatoid arthritis, viruses, molluscum contagiosum, premalignant and malignant diseases of the female genital tract.

5

17. A method for triggering the release of cytochrome c in a patient in need thereof comprising administering an effective amount of a compound selected from the group consisting of sphinganine, dihydroceramide, ceramide, sphingomyelin, ceramide, and sphingosine, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt or an acylated derivative thereof.

10

18. A method for triggering the release of cytochrome c in a patient in need thereof comprising administering an effective treatment amount of a compound of any one of claims 1-8.

15

19. A method for inhibiting protein kinase c in a patient in need thereof, comprising administering an effective treatment amount of a compound of any one of claim 1-8.

20

20. A method for promoting cell differentiation in a patient in need thereof, comprising administering an effective treatment amount of a compound of any one of claims 1-8.

25

21. A method for treating a tumor in a patient comprising administering an effective treatment amount of a compound of claim 6 or 7 in combination with a chemotherapeutic agent.

22. The method of claim 21, wherein the chemotherapeutic agent is doxorubicin.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

23. A method for the treatment or prevention of a microbial infection caused by a microorganism bearing a sphingolipid receptor which binds to a sphingolipid compound as a means to anchor the microbe and initiate colonization, comprising
5 administering to the host an effective amount of a compound of any one of claim 1-8, or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optionally in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

24. The method of claim 23, wherein the microbe is a bacteria.
10

25. The method of claim 23, wherein the microbe is a virus.

26. The method of claim 23, wherein the microbe is selected from the group consisting of cholera toxin, verotoxin, Shiga-like toxin 2e, Clostridium botulinum type
15 B neurotoxin, Escherichia coli, Haemophilus influenzae; Helicobacter pylori; Borrelia burgdorferi, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Candida albicans, HIV, Sendai virus, and influenza viruses.

27. A method for modifying the colonization of microfora that influence colon
20 cancer and other intestinal disorders in a patient, comprising administering an effective treatment amount of a compound of any one of claims 1-8.

28. The method of claim 23 wherein the microfora are selected from the group consisting of cholera toxin, verotoxin, Shiga-like toxin 2e, Clostridium botulinum type
25 B neurotoxin, Escherichia coli, Haemophilus influenzae; Helicobacter pylori; Borrelia burgdorferi, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Candida albicans, HIV, Sendai virus, and influenza viruses.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

29. Use of a compound of any one of claims 1-8 in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a benign or malignant tumor in a host in need thereof.

5 30. Use of a compound of any one of claims 1-8 in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of abnormal cell proliferative disorder.

31. Use of a compound of any one of claims 1-8 in the manufacture of a medicament for triggering the release of cytochrome c in a patient in need thereof.

10 32. Use of a compound of any one of claims 1-8 in the manufacture of a medicament for inhibiting protein kinase c in a patient in need thereof.

15 33. Use of a compound of any one of claims 1-8 in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of a microbial infection caused by a microorganism bearing a sphingolipid receptor which binds to a sphingolipid compound as a means to anchor the microbe and initiate colonization.

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

1 / 15

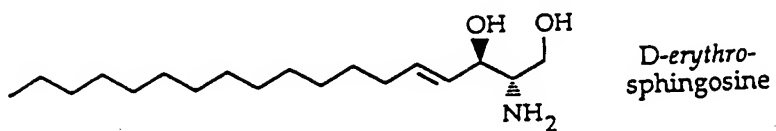


FIGURE 1

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

2 / 15

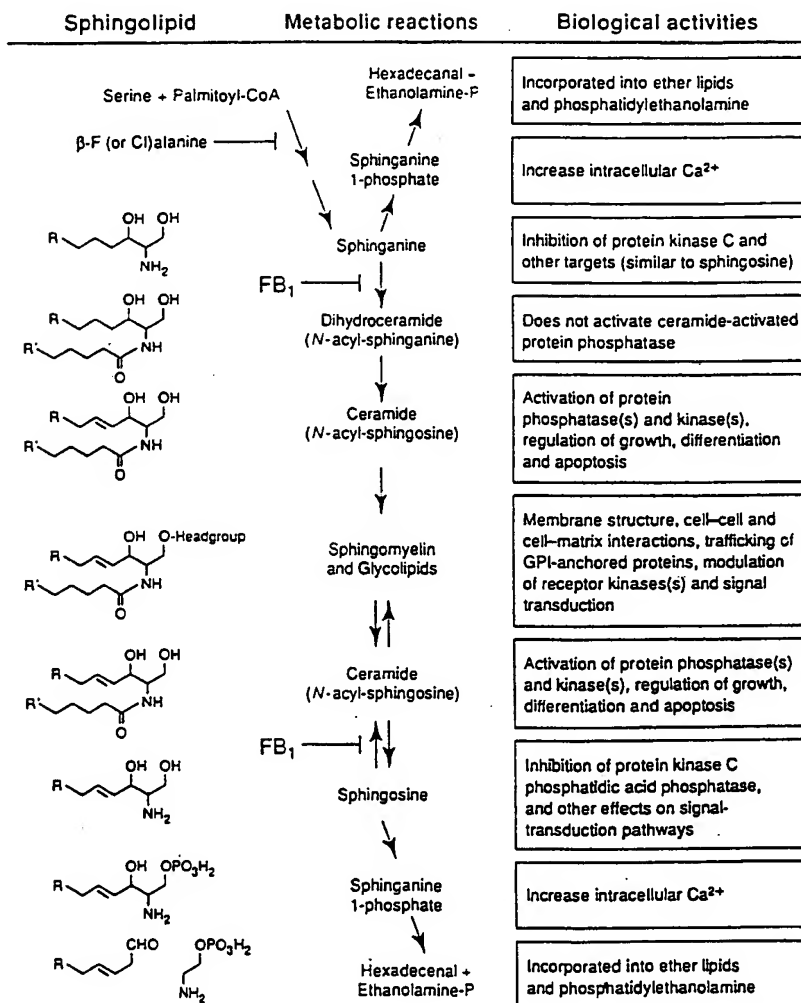


FIGURE 2

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

3 / 15

Sphingolipid

Examples of Biological Activities

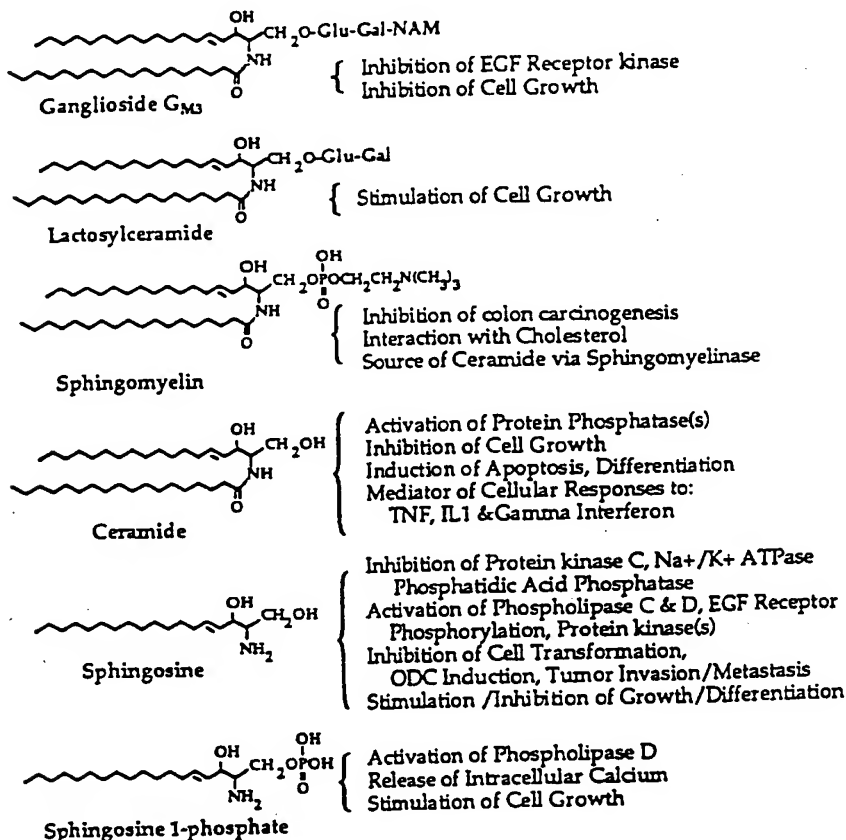


FIGURE 3

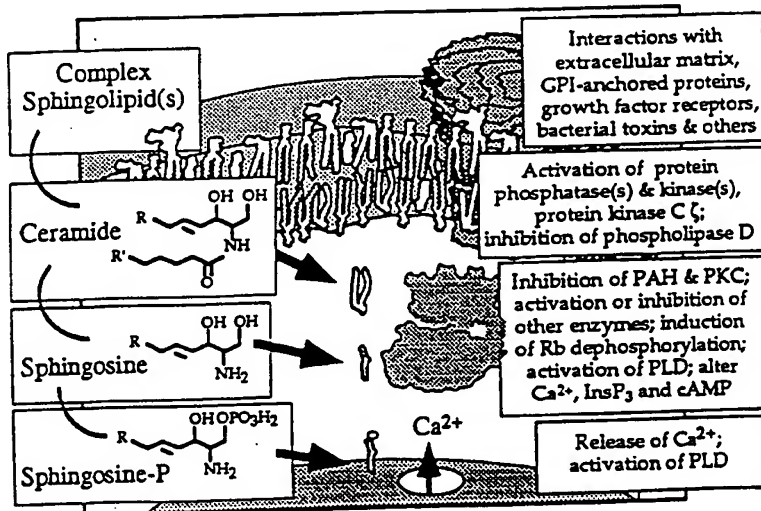


FIGURE 4

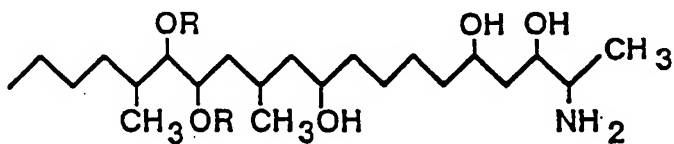
WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

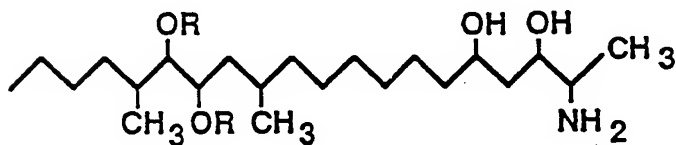
5 / 15



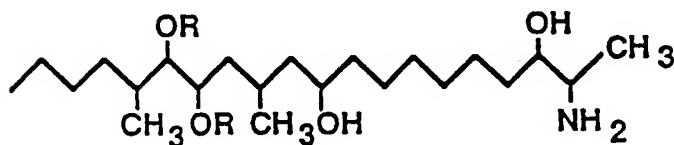
Sphingosine



Fumonisin B₁



Fumonisin B₂



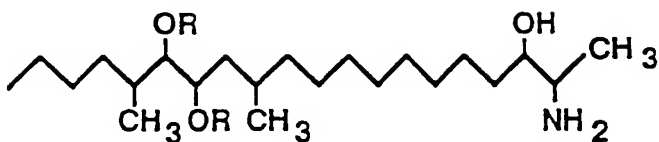
Fumonisin B₃

FIGURE 5a

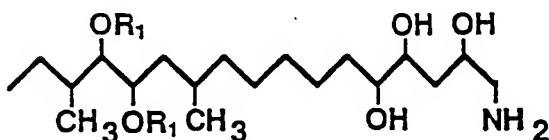
WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

6 / 15



Fumonisin B₄



$R_1 = H \text{ or } R$

Alternaria toxins (AAL toxins)

$R = \text{COCH}_2\text{CH}(\text{COOH})\text{CH}_2\text{COOH}$



Fumonisin Analogs

FIGURE 5b

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

7 / 15

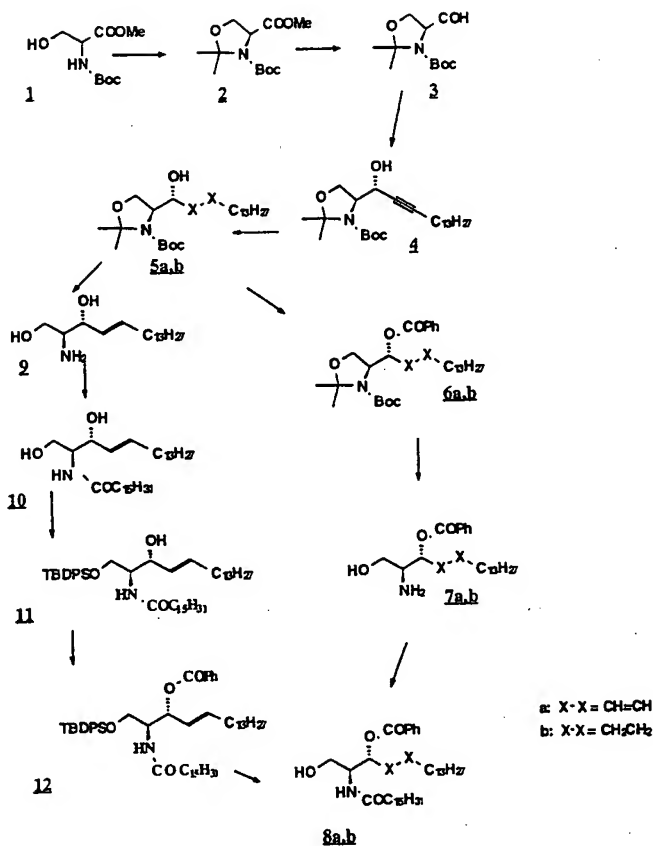
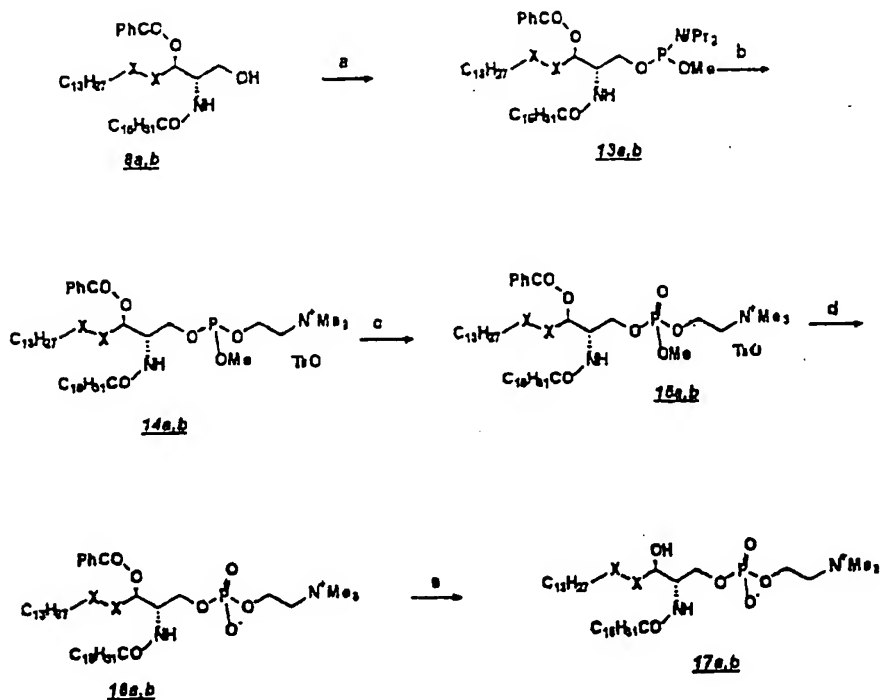


FIGURE 6

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

8 / 15



a: X-X = CH=CH
b: X-X = CH₂CH₂

Reagents and conditions: (a) $\text{IPr}_2\text{NP(OMe)Cl/Et}_3\text{N/CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ (b) Choline tosylate/Tetrazole/MeCN/THF;
(c) EtOOH/MeCN ; (d) $\text{tBuNH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ (e) MeONa/MeOH

FIGURE 7

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

9 / 15

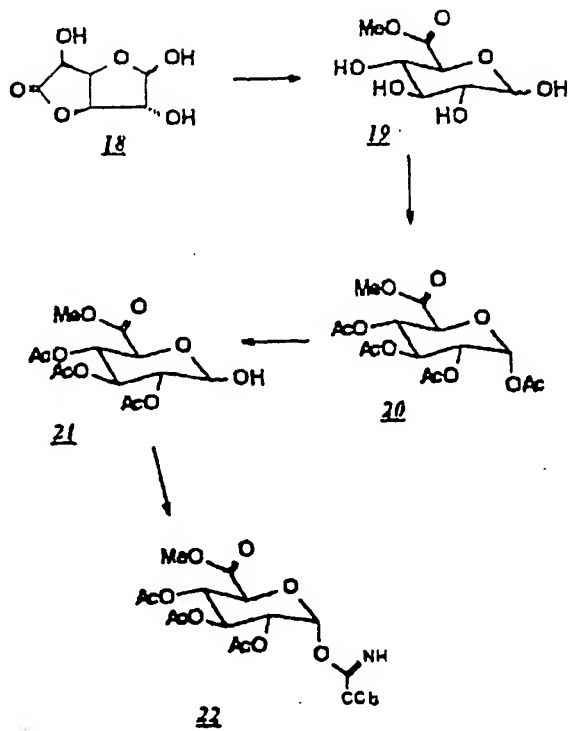


FIGURE 8

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

10 / 15

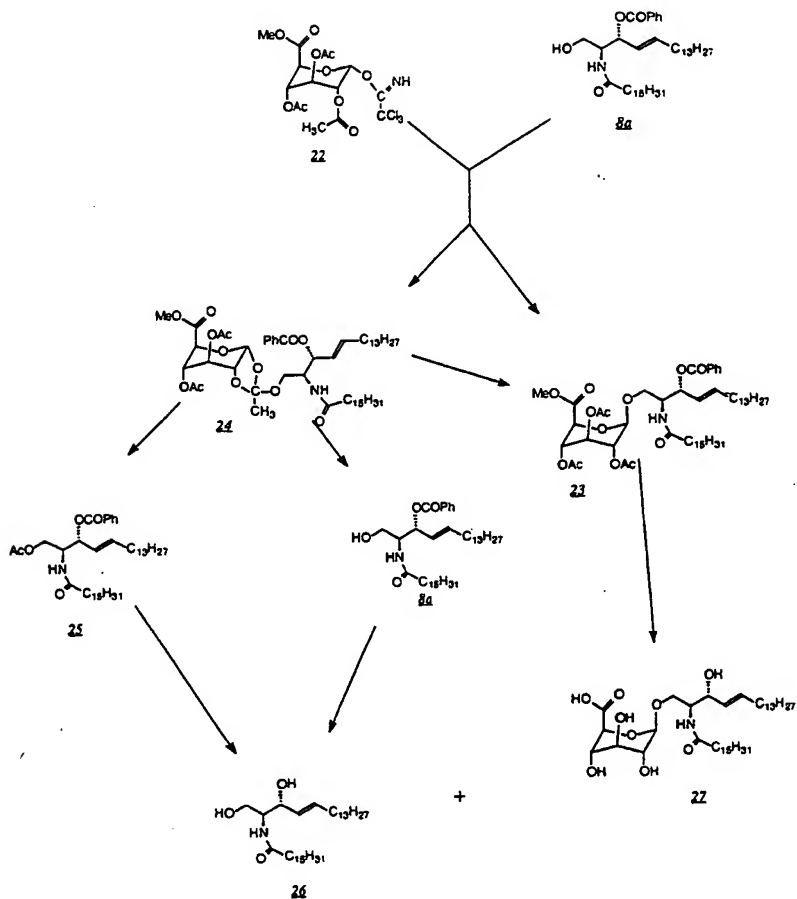


FIGURE 9

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

11 / 15

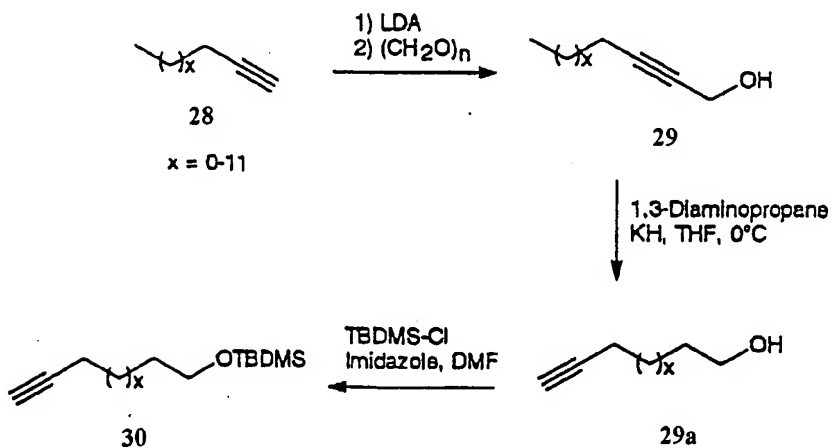


FIGURE 10

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

12 / 15

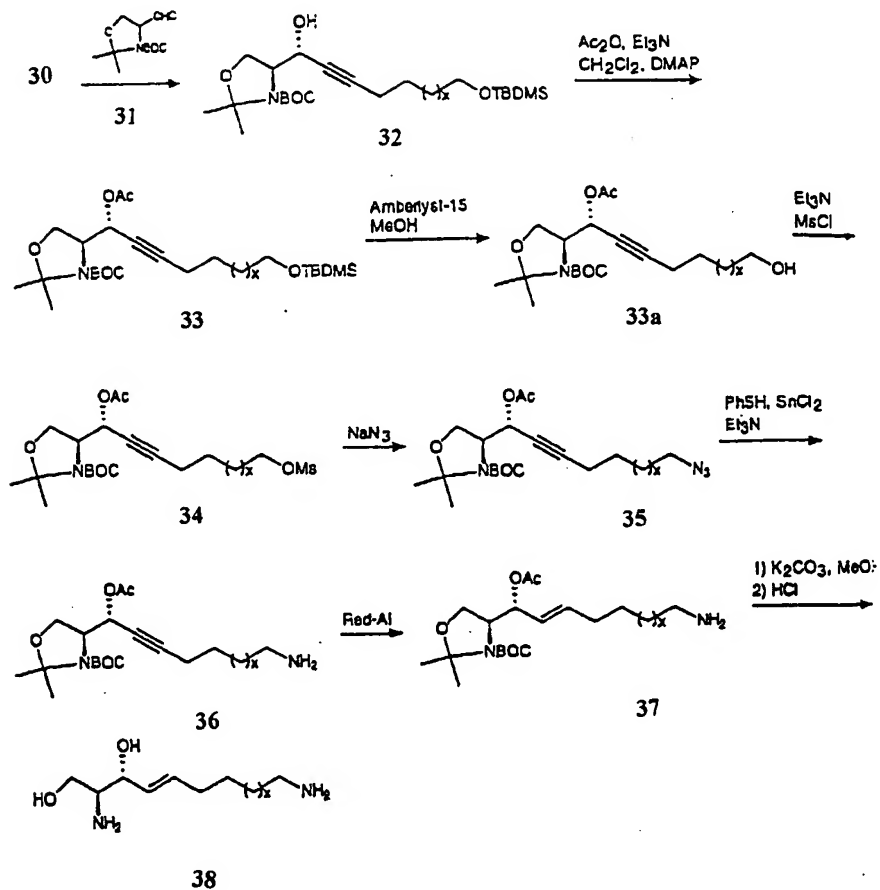


FIGURE 11

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

13 / 15

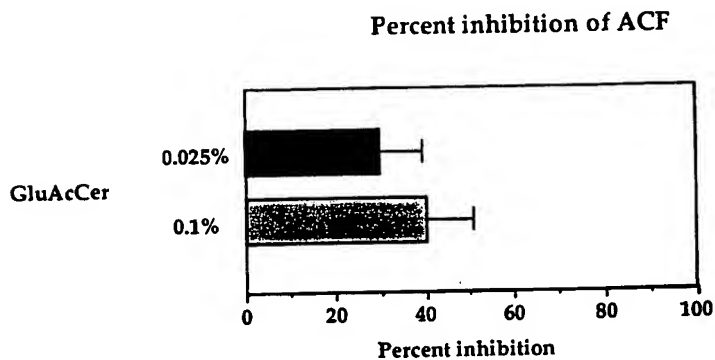


Figure 12

Reduction of cell proliferation by dietary sphingolipids

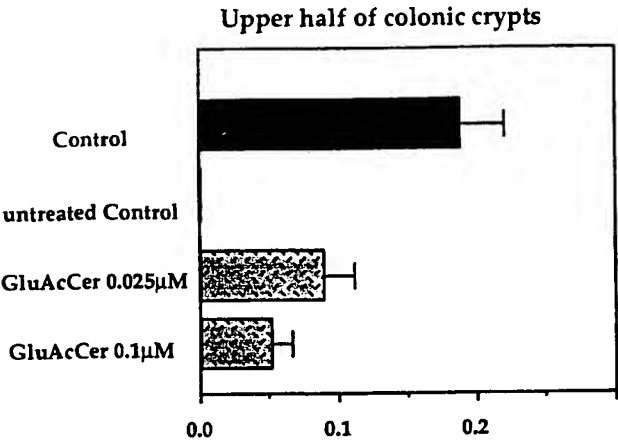


Figure 13A

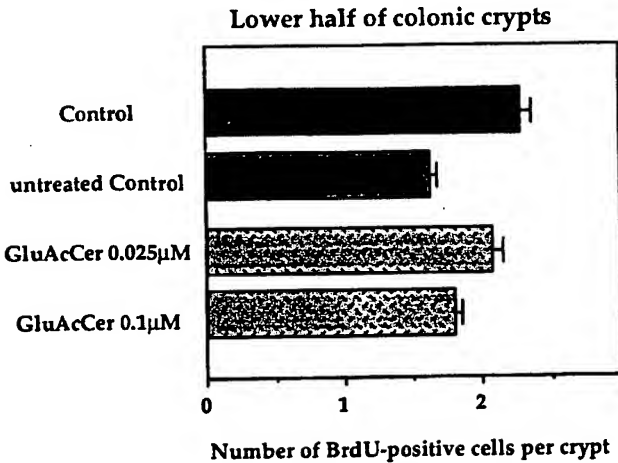


Figure 13B

WO 99/41266

PCT/US99/03093

15 / 15

Induction of Cell Death by Sphingolipids as Shown by MTT Assay

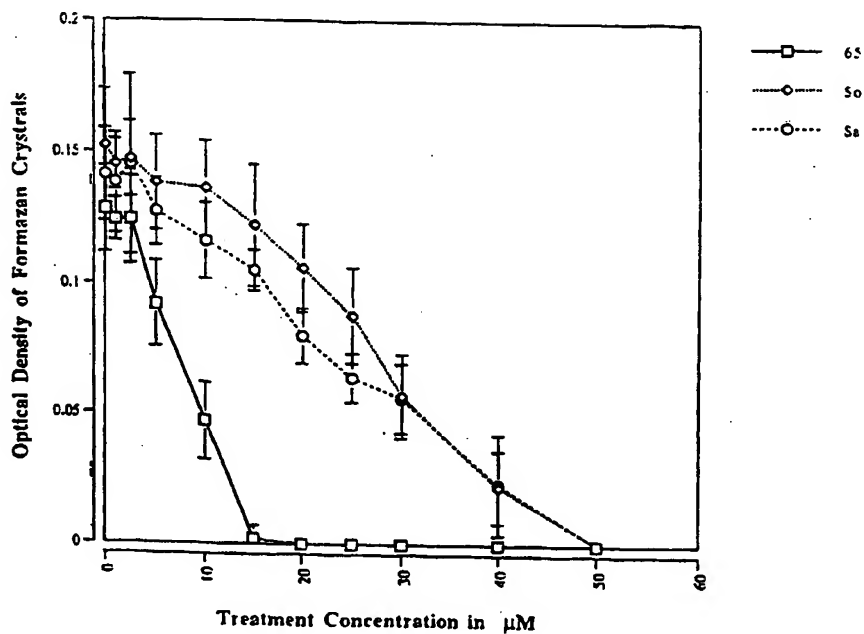


Figure 14

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intern. Appl. No.

PCT/US 99/03093

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 6 C07H15/10 C07F9/08 C07F9/22 A61K31/70 A61K31/66

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 6 C07H C07F A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	EP 0 821 068 A (ROHM & HAAS ;US ARMY (US)) 28 January 1998 (1998-01-28) formulas Ia and Ib claim 17 ---	1, 29, 30, 32
X	US 5 599 914 A (WIEGAND HERBERT ET AL) 4 February 1997 (1997-02-04) column 1 - column 2, line 43 --- -/-	1-3

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubt on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"Z" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

9 July 1999

Date of mailing of the international search report

29/07/1999

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl.
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Held, P

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intern. Appl. No.

PCT/US 99/03093

C. (Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	KAWAI G. ET AL.: "Stimulatory effect of certain plant Sphingolipids on fruiting of Schizophyllum commune" JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 261, no. 2, 1986, pages 779-784, XP002108748 page 779, left-hand column, paragraph 1 page 782, left-hand column, last paragraph - page 783, left-hand column, last paragraph figures 3,5 ---	1
X	WO 97 26891 A (BEIERSDORF AG ;KLIER MANFRED (DE); JUESTEL CAROLA (DE); SCHREIBER) 31 July 1997 (1997-07-31) page 11, last paragraph - page 14 ---	1
X	US 5 463 092 A (KUMAR RAJ ET AL) 31 October 1995 (1995-10-31) column 1, line 10 - line 31 column 3, line 35 - line 46 column 5, line 12 - line 27 column 6, line 31 - line 60 ---	1
X	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 095, no. 002, 31 March 1995 (1995-03-31) & JP 06 321998 A (KIKKOMAN CORP), 22 November 1994 (1994-11-22) abstract ---	7
A	WO 97 10817 A (UNIV MICHIGAN) 27 March 1997 (1997-03-27) claims 1,10,18,25,32,39 -----	1,3,29, 30,33

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 99/03093

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Remark: Although claim(s) 9,10, 12-28
is(are) directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal
body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged
effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such
an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all
searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment
of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report
covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is
restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims: it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 99/03093

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 0821068 A	28-01-1998	AU 1628997 A BR 9701587 A CA 2200267 A JP 10033193 A	02-10-1997 18-08-1998 29-09-1997 10-02-1998
US 5599914 A	04-02-1997	DE 3840044 A AT 155141 T AU 621688 B AU 4548189 A CA 2003662 A DE 58909806 D DK 16196 A DK 592489 A EP 0371414 A ES 2104558 T JP 2184700 A KR 147845 B PT 92403 A,B US 5571900 A	07-06-1990 15-07-1997 19-03-1992 31-05-1990 27-05-1990 14-08-1997 15-02-1996 28-05-1990 06-06-1990 16-10-1997 19-07-1990 01-08-1998 31-05-1990 05-11-1996
WO 9726891 A	31-07-1997	DE 19602108 A EP 0876148 A	24-07-1997 11-11-1998
US 5463092 A	31-10-1995	US 5194654 A US 5744461 A AU 680812 B AU 3328793 A WO 9413682 A US 5484809 A US 5744592 A US 5827831 A US 5411947 A	16-03-1993 28-04-1998 14-08-1997 04-07-1994 23-06-1994 16-01-1996 28-04-1998 27-10-1998 02-05-1995
JP 06321998 A	22-11-1994	NONE	
WO 9710817 A	27-03-1997	NONE	